

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

+ + + + +

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCE

+ + + + +

MANUFACTURING SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

OPEN PUBLIC HEARING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,  
JULY 21, 2004

+ + + + +

The above entitled meeting was conducted at 8:30 a.m., in the CDER Advisory Committee Conference Room, 5630 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland, Dr. Judy P. Boehlert, Subcommittee Chairperson, presiding.

PANEL MEMBERS PRESENT:

JUDY P. BOEHLERT, Ph.D., Chair, Manufacturing Subcommittee

HILDA F. SCHAREN, M.S., Executive Secretary, Advisors and Consultants Staff, CDER, FDA

PATRICK P. DeLUCA, Ph.D., Professor, Faculty of Pharmaceutical Science, University of Kentucky

DANIEL GOLD, Ph.D., D.H. Gold Associates

GERALD P. MIGLIACCIO, Vice President, Global Quality Operations, Pfizer, Inc.

PANEL MEMBERS PRESENT: (cont.)

KENNETH M. MORRIS, Ph.D., Department of Industrial and Physical Pharmacy, School of Pharmacy, Purdue University

GARNET PECK, Ph.D., Industrial and Physical Pharmacy, Purdue University

JOSEPH PHILLIPS, Regulatory Affairs Advisor, International Society of Pharmaceutical Engineers

G.K. RAJU, Ph.D., Executive Director, MIT/PHARMI, MIT Program on the Pharmaceutical Industry, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

NOZER SINGPURWALLA, Ph.D., Director, Institute for Reliability and Risk Analysis, Professor of Statistics, George Washington University

FDA STAFF PRESENT:

GARY BUEHLER, R.Ph., Director, Office of Generic Drugs, OPS, CDER

JON CLARK, M.S., Associate Director for Policy Development, OPS, CDER

H. GREGG CLAYCAMP, Ph.D., CHP, Director, Scientific Support Staff, Office of New Animal Drug Evaluation, Center for Veterinary Medicine, CDER

JOSEPH FAMULARE, Director, Division of Manufacturing & Product Quality, Office of Compliance, CDER

BRIAN J. HASSELBALCH, Ph.D., Consumer Safety Officer, Division of Manufacturing and Product Quality, Office of Compliance, CDER

DAVID HOROWITZ, Esq., Director, Office of Compliance, CDER

AJAZ HUSSAIN, Ph.D., Deputy Director, Office of Pharmaceutical Science, CDER

DONALD MARLOWE, FDA Standards Coordinator, Office of Science and Health Coordination, Office of the Commissioner

STEPHEN MOORE, Ph.D., Team Leader, Division 2, ONDC, OPS, CDER

MOHEB NASR, Ph.D., Director, Office of New Drug Chemistry, OPS, CDER

FDA STAFF PRESENT:

CHRISTOPHER WATTS, Ph.D., Process Analytical  
Technology (PAT) Policy, Office of  
Pharmaceutical Science, CDER

HELEN WINKLE, Director, Office of Pharmaceutical  
Science, CDER

ALSO PRESENT:

JEFFREY T. MACHER, Ph.D., Assistant Professor,  
Georgetown University

JACKSON A. NICKERSON, Ph.D., Associate Professor,  
Washington University in St. Louis

NGA TRAN, Ph.D., Contractor to FDA's Office of  
Compliance

JOHN BERRIDGE, Ph.D., Vice President, Pharmaceutical  
Sciences, Pfizer, Ltd.

PAUL FACKLER, Ph.D., Senior Director, Product and  
Biopharmaceutics Strategy Development, Global  
Generic Research and Development, Teva  
Pharmaceuticals

TOBIAS MASSA, Ph.D., Executive Director, Global  
Regulatory Affairs, Operations/Chemistry,  
Manufacturing and Controls, Eli Lilly & Co.

FREDERICK RAZZAGHI, Director of Technical Affairs,  
Consumer Healthcare Products Association

C O N T E N T SPAGE

Introductions . . . . .	7
Conflict of Interest Statement . . . . .	9
Introduction to Pharmaceutical Industry Practices Research Study, David Horowitz, Esq. . . . .	11
Update on Pharmaceutical Industry, Jackson A. Nickerson, Ph.D. . . . .	15
Practices Research Study, Jeffrey T. Macher, Ph.D. . . . .	29
Pilot Model for GMP Inspection, H. Gregg Claycamp, Ph.D. . . . .	65
Presentation of David Horowitz, Esq. . . . .	98
Presentation of Nga Tran, Ph.D. . . . .	106
Presentation of Brian J. Hasselbalch, Ph.D. . . . .	134
eGMPs for the Production of Phase 1 INDs, Moheb Nasr, Ph.D. . . . .	182
Presentation of Joseph Famulare . . . . .	187
Applying Manufacturing Science and Knowledge, Ajaz Hussain, Ph.D. . . . .	211
Process Understanding and PAT, Chris Watts, Ph.D. . . . .	213
Comparability Protocol Stephen Moore, Ph.D. . . . .	245

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (8:41 a.m.)

3 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Good morning,  
4 everyone. We'll start by going around the room and  
5 introducing ourselves. David Horowitz, could you  
6 start by introducing yourself and your affiliation?

7 MR. HOROWITZ: I'm David Horowitz. I'm  
8 the Director of CDER's Office of Compliance.

9 MS. WINKLE: Helen Winkle, Director of  
10 Office of Pharmaceutical Science, CDER.

11 DR. HUSSAIN: Ajaz Hussain, Deputy  
12 Director, Office of Pharmaceutical Science, CDER.

13 DR. CLAYCAMP: Gregg Claycamp. I'm  
14 Director of Scientific Support Staff at CVM.

15 DR. GOLD: I'm Dan Gold. I'm not director  
16 of any agency. I'm with D.H. Gold Associates.

17 DR. PECK: Garnet Peck, Purdue University.

18 MS. SCHAREN: Hilda Scharen. I'm the  
19 Executive Secretary of the Advisory Committee for  
20 Pharmaceutical Science, FDA.

21 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Judy Boehlert,  
22 Boehlert Associates, LLC.

1 DR. MORRIS: Ken Morris, Purdue  
2 University.

3 DR. DeLUCA: Pat DeLuca, University of  
4 Kentucky.

5 DR. RAJU: G.K. Raju, MIT Pharmaceutical  
6 Manufacturing, NSU.

7 MR. PHILLIPS: Joe Phillips, International  
8 Regulatory Affairs Advisor, International Society for  
9 Pharmaceutical Engineering.

10 DR. SINGPURWALLA: Nozer Singpurwalla,  
11 George Washington University.

12 MR. MIGLIACCIO: Gerry Migliaccio, Pfizer,  
13 representing innovator companies.

14 DR. FACKLER: Paul Fackler, Teva  
15 Pharmaceuticals, representing the generic industry.

16 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: And Joe, do you  
17 want to?

18 MR. FAMULARE: Joe Famulare, Director,  
19 Division of Manufacturing and Product Quality, CDER  
20 Office of Compliance.

21 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Okay. Thank you,  
22 everyone, and once again, welcome to today's session.

1                   Hilda Scharen will now read the conflict  
2 of interest statement.

3                   MS. SCHAREN: Good morning. The following  
4 announcement addresses the issue of conflict of  
5 interest with respect to this meeting and is made a  
6 part of the record to preclude even the appearance of  
7 such at this meeting.

8                   Based on the agenda, it has been  
9 determined that the topics of today's meeting are  
10 issues of broad applicability and there are no  
11 products being approved at this meeting. Unlike  
12 issues before a committee in which a particular  
13 product is discussed, issues of broader applicability  
14 involve many industrial sponsors and academic  
15 institutions.

16                  All special government employees have been  
17 screened for their financial interests as they may  
18 apply to the general topics at hand. To determine if  
19 any conflict of interest existed, the agency has  
20 reviewed the agenda and all relevant financial  
21 interests reported by the meeting participants.

22                  The Food and Drug Administration has

1 granted general matters waivers to the special  
2 government employees participating in this meeting who  
3 require a waiver under Title 18, United States Code,  
4 Section 208.

5 A copy of the waiver statements may be  
6 obtained by submitting a written request to the  
7 agency's Freedom of Information Office, Room 12A-30 of  
8 the Parklawn Building.

9 Because general topics impact so many  
10 entities, it is not prudent to recite all potential  
11 conflicts of interest as they apply to each member and  
12 consultant and guest speaker. FDA acknowledges that  
13 there may be potential conflicts of interest, but  
14 because of the general nature of the discussion before  
15 the committee, these potential conflicts are  
16 mitigated.

17 With respect to FDA's invited industry  
18 representative, we would like to disclose that Gerald  
19 Migliaccio is participating in this meeting as an  
20 industry representative acting on behalf of regulated  
21 industry. Mr. Migliaccio is employed by Pfizer.

22 Dr. Paul Fackler is participating in this



1 meeting as an acting industry representative. Dr.  
2 Fackler is employed by Teva Pharmaceuticals.

3 In the event that the discussion involves  
4 any other products or firms not already on the agenda  
5 for which FDA participants have a financial interest,  
6 the participant's involvement and their exclusion will  
7 be noted for the record.

8 With respect to all other participants, we  
9 ask in the interest of fairness that they address any  
10 current or previous financial involvement with any  
11 firm whose product they may wish to comment upon.

12 Thank you.

13 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Thank you, Hilda.

14 We will be addressing two topics this  
15 morning, the pharmaceutical industry practices  
16 research study and pilot model for prioritizing  
17 selection of manufacturing sites for GMP inspections.  
18 And David Horowitz is going to introduce us to these  
19 topics.

20 MR. HOROWITZ: Okay. We're going to start  
21 off with the studies that --

22 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Can you turn on

1 your mic.

2 MR. HOROWITZ: Okay. We're going to start  
3 off with the two studies that Jeffrey Macher and  
4 Jackson Nickerson will be presenting.

5 Jeffrey Macher is a professor at  
6 Georgetown's Business School, and Jackson Nickerson is  
7 a professor at Washington University in St. Louis's  
8 Business School. They both have M.B.A.s and  
9 doctorates in business. In addition to that, I  
10 believe Jackson Nickerson has a Master's degree in  
11 mechanical engineering, which is also an interesting  
12 complement.

13 They have both done extensive work prior  
14 to focusing on the pharmaceutical industry on the  
15 semiconductor industry and produced a very highly  
16 regarded and participated in a very highly regarded  
17 and successful study of that industry that has been  
18 very helpful to that industry.

19 And they're going to be using some of the  
20 same techniques and approaches in examining the  
21 pharmaceutical industry, but also the regulatory side  
22 of this industry that's somewhat unique from the

1 semiconductor and many other industries.

2 They's be discussing two closely related  
3 studies of pharmaceutical manufacturing and  
4 regulation, the first of which focuses on FDA's  
5 regulatory oversight of drug manufacturing, and  
6 they'll analyze various FDA databases using  
7 econometric techniques to identify factors that are  
8 predictive of FDA oversight and regulatory outcomes.

9 Now, this is of interest to us as well sa  
10 it is to industry presumably. We hope that the study  
11 will facilitate our ongoing efforts as part of the GMP  
12 initiative to enhance our regulatory oversight,  
13 including aspects of coordination and consistency  
14 which we are trying to address in the GMP initiative  
15 and aspects of increasing the risk based focus of our  
16 programs.

17 The second study will investigate the  
18 relationship between FDA's regulatory oversight and  
19 the resulting production and regulatory performance of  
20 the drug manufacturers, and it will also look at the  
21 effective of pharmaceutical manufacturers'  
22 organizational variables on production as well as

1 regulatory performance.

2 This, of course, is of great interest to  
3 the pharmaceutical industry. It's also of interest to  
4 us for a wide variety of reasons, one of which is that  
5 we hope to be able to incorporate some of the learning  
6 and some of these results into the model that we'll be  
7 discussing, which is a work in progress trying to help  
8 us prioritize manufacturing sites for GMP inspections.

9 The connection between the two you can  
10 probably see, is that factors associated with strong  
11 regulatory performance and production may support  
12 reduced frequency or scope of inspectional oversight.

13 We also hope generally to gain more  
14 insight into how FDA policies and actions affect  
15 industry performance and behavior to better tailor and  
16 adjust our actions to achieve the desired results.

17 After Professors Macher and Nickerson  
18 speak, there will be four speakers, including myself  
19 who will discuss the use of a technique known as risk  
20 ranking and filtering, as we are attempting to apply  
21 it to FDA's efforts to prioritize manufacturing sites  
22 for GMP inspections.

1                   Starting will be Gregg Claycamp, who will  
2           discuss risk ranking and filtering as a risk  
3           management tool and putting it in the context and  
4           comparing it with certain other types of risk  
5           management tools.

6                   I'll follow by providing some context and  
7           a little bit of an introduction to this first  
8           iteration of our site selection model.

9                   After that I'll be followed by Nga Tran  
10          and Brian Hasselbalch who will discuss in more detail  
11          how FDA went about designing the model, including many  
12          of the data limitations and hurdles that we face in  
13          seeking comment and assistance, and also discussing a  
14          technique that we have begun using called expert  
15          elicitation. But it's only the beginning, and one of  
16          the reasons we're here is because we want more input  
17          on that model and we hope in the future to expand it  
18          publicly.

19                   So with that I'll ask Professor and Macher  
20          to begin.

21                   Thank you.

22                   DR.    NICKERSON:           Madam   Chairperson,

1 committee members, attendees, good morning. David did  
2 such a great job I don't think I need to stand up and  
3 give you any presentation. He gave you a very good  
4 summary of what we're doing.

5 Yesterday you heard quite a few words  
6 around science, pharmaceutical manufacturing  
7 knowledge, and we also heard some words about  
8 management, organization, incentives. That last  
9 category, that latter category of words falls squarely  
10 in the domain of management and business.

11 It's interesting to look around the  
12 committee because a necessary condition to make all of  
13 the changes that have been described both on the FDA  
14 side, as well as the industry side, is this notion of  
15 management and change. Yet I don't notice anyone from  
16 a business school on the committee. So hopefully the  
17 approach that we're taking might be new and different  
18 and useful, and we think the FDA is going to find it  
19 useful.

20 We'll also tell you about the  
21 manufacturing study and the manufacturers believe it's  
22 useful because a large number of them have

1 participated.

2 So what I'm going to do is tell you about  
3 two studies. One we call the FDA research project,  
4 and some of you have heard of these projects before.  
5 Some have not. So we're going to walk a fine line  
6 between giving you some introduction and hopefully a  
7 little depth, but not too much depth.

8 Jeff will stand up and talk about the  
9 pharmaceutical manufacturing research project. Let me  
10 just give you a little history about the FDA project,  
11 as we call it.

12 It began when Jeff and I had a phone call  
13 back in the fall of 2001. We had read some recent  
14 press reports that there was an increase in the number  
15 of FDA actions against manufacturers, and this was  
16 interesting to us because we had both participated in  
17 a Sloan semiconductor foundation grant where we  
18 studied the semiconductor industry, looking at best  
19 manufacturing practices, and we thought that sort of  
20 methodology might be useful in the pharmaceutical  
21 industry. So over the next year and a half we pursued  
22 this topic with the FDA and with manufacturers and

1 ultimately got the project off the ground.

2 Let me tell you what the goals of the  
3 project are. There are three. We believe we can  
4 develop a risk based assessment of GMP outcomes, that  
5 is, trying to understand why and when we see various  
6 outcomes.

7 In order to do this, we have to identify  
8 those attributes that are correlated with those  
9 inspection outcomes, and I'll tell you a little bit  
10 about how we're going about doing those correlations.

11 And finally, what we learn we hope to  
12 transfer to the FDA. So this is both in terms of our  
13 analysis, some data, and analyzing that data, but also  
14 the methodology or framework that could be used as we  
15 move forward in time.

16 So let me tell you about the approach. We  
17 spent a lot of time interacting with various people in  
18 the FDA in order to identify what data sets already  
19 exist in the FDA. We weren't going to create a new  
20 data. We're going to leverage off existing databases.

21 We're going to look at and estimate the  
22 likelihood of various types of outcome. You're all



1 familiar with the inspectional outcomes and some other  
2 outcomes I'll talk about in a few minutes.

3 Well, in order to estimate the likelihood  
4 of these outcomes, we have to look at a number of  
5 factors, and I'll review all of those factors. The  
6 factors are about the product of the compound, the  
7 plant, the firm, but also factors about the FDA and  
8 the investigators and the amount of resources  
9 allocated and the likelihood of an inspection being  
10 chosen.

11 And out of this, we believe we can  
12 allocate or investigate the allocation of resource and  
13 perhaps develop a model to provide some estimate of  
14 what the risk is for either delaying inspection or  
15 accelerating inspection. In other words, how do we  
16 optimally allocate the FDA's resources?

17 And finally, we think we can provide some  
18 feedback to the FDA about how they manage and train  
19 their investigator work force and also some  
20 information about the different districts and  
21 hopefully some of that will come through as I talk  
22 about the data and the analysis.

1           Well, we found a number of databases in  
2           the FDA. Unfortunately they all don't talk to each  
3           other. so part of the big task is once we get all of  
4           this data, we have to combine it and, in essence,  
5           clean it so that we can match it up.

6           There's a database called COMIS, which  
7           deals with supplement filings, DQRS which deals with  
8           field alerts. There's some outsourcing information in  
9           something called EES. FACTS is the database that is  
10          largely in the ORA and deals with inspections.  
11          Product listing, product recalls, product shortages,  
12          those are fairly straightforward. Registration, which  
13          is an annual database. Warning letters, and we helped  
14          construct a training database so that we know at what  
15          point in time the level of the training, the type of  
16          course that the different investigators had before  
17          they went out on inspection.

18          Now, this is all collected, and we're  
19          trying to integrate all of the data in order to  
20          develop these statistical models.

21          What are the important outcomes? Well, I  
22          already mentioned the inspection outcomes. On action,

1 voluntary action or ordered action indicated. Those  
2 are the standard outcomes from each investigation.  
3 Beyond that, you might get a warning letter, but there  
4 are also other outcomes, perhaps more real outcomes in  
5 terms of field reports, product recalls, and product  
6 availability. So we're going to use those outcomes in  
7 our analysis.

8 Some of the key factors that we're looking  
9 at that's already collected by the FDA include what  
10 type of compound is it. Is it an NDA or ANDA? Is it  
11 prescription versus nonprescription? Some information  
12 about the product class, product subclass, process  
13 indicator code. Those are somewhat rough measures,  
14 but measures nonetheless.

15 We have supplement history, the extent of  
16 vertical integration. At least for certain aspects do  
17 you produce the API and formulate? Is your testing  
18 outsourced or done internally?

19 We can also assemble the history of  
20 regulatory outcomes for the product at least to 1990.  
21 It's very difficult to go back before 1990. There was  
22 a major computer system change, and it would be rather

1       difficult to integrate data before 1990.

2               And then, of course, we can look at the  
3       history of regulatory actions not only for the  
4       product, but also for the plant and also for the firm  
5       to see how that affects the likelihood of inspection  
6       or the likelihood of various outcomes.

7               Other factors. Well, in terms of the  
8       facility, we'd like to know how old it is, its size,  
9       what's produced there, the number and the variety of  
10      products. That may impact the quality manufacturing,  
11      if you will, or it may impact the likelihood of the  
12      FDA choosing to inspect. Hopefully we can tease apart  
13      those different motivations.

14              We can look at the change over time in  
15      terms of the number of products or the diversity in  
16      products. Importantly, we can look at ownership  
17      changes. That is recorded in the database, and when  
18      you have an ownership change often systems change, and  
19      the question is: is that for the better, for the  
20      worse? What are the issues? Does it encourage the  
21      FDA to inspect? We don't know, but we'll be able to  
22      figure that out from the data.

1                   And, of course, this regulatory history  
2                   that I mentioned.

3                   Firm level variables. Again, age and size  
4                   of the firm. There are a number of manufacturing  
5                   locations. What's the breadth of product that they  
6                   produce, both in terms of number and variety? We can  
7                   look at things like number of pass introductions  
8                   because that may affect the amount of human resources  
9                   that are allocated to fixing deviations versus  
10                  introducing their products.

11                  We can look at the number of past  
12                  regulatory decisions. So, for instance, we have heard  
13                  some stories that if one plant gets a negative review,  
14                  then other plants might get reviewed shortly  
15                  thereafter, and we can identify if there are these  
16                  spillovers or reputation effects that manifest either  
17                  within a firm or for a particular compound.

18                  If a particular type of compound, let's  
19                  just say aspirin, if something was found amiss at a  
20                  plant, then maybe all other aspirin plants are  
21                  inspected right away, and we can identify these sort  
22                  of behavioral reactions.

1                   Now, so far I have focused on manufacturer  
2                   variables, but of course, FDA variables matter also.  
3                   So we can identify FDA district, not just domestically  
4                   but internationally. We have some estimates on the  
5                   inspections, the amount of time allocated, the amount  
6                   of manpower allocated to these inspections. We have  
7                   the number of investigators, the reason for  
8                   inspection, who's on the team, and the time since the  
9                   last inspection.

10                  In terms of the investigators, we can look  
11                  at some very key issues that the FDA has already moved  
12                  to try to correct, and you heard that yesterday, which  
13                  is, say, in New England one day an FDA inspector might  
14                  be out looking at a blueberry packing facility, a fish  
15                  packing facility the next day, and the third day  
16                  they're at a biotech firm. How does that accumulation  
17                  of experience matter and translate into the outcomes  
18                  that we see? We can evaluate that.

19                  Also, there are different stages of  
20                  training for these investigators, and we've collected  
21                  information on who has received what training by when,  
22                  and we can ask questions about how that impacts either

1 the likelihood of a facility being investigated or the  
2 likelihood of a given outcome.

3 And I'm using likelihood and probability  
4 interchangeably from our talk, even though they may  
5 not be exactly the same.

6 To preempt that, we do teach Bayesian  
7 economics in the business school.

8 DR. SINGPURWALLA: But maybe you're doing  
9 it wrong.

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. NICKERSON: Also, we can assess  
12 various policy shifts like the SUPACs when they were  
13 introduced and how that impacted not only when firms  
14 were inspected, but also the outcomes of those  
15 inspections.

16 So once we have all of this data and it's  
17 all integrated together, what are we going to do with  
18 it?

19 Well, we want to undertake a statistical  
20 analysis to estimate the probability of the various  
21 outcomes that we've described. Now, it's a  
22 particularly difficult issue because you can't use

1 sort of standard statistical tools, the big  
2 workhorses, something called "ordinary re-squares"  
3 (phonetic).

4 It turns out the FDA chooses to inspect  
5 for particular reasons and manufacturers may choose to  
6 place certain compounds in particular plants for  
7 certain reasons, and so we have to account for those  
8 choices, which makes the analysis a little bit more  
9 difficult, although there are a number of good  
10 techniques to account for these difficulties.

11 Once we estimate the model we can use it  
12 to ask kind of factual questions, "what if" questions.  
13 What is the risk of delaying inspection on this  
14 particular compound or this particular facility or  
15 this particular plant.

16 We can ask questions "what if we insure  
17 that all investigators had the full complement of  
18 training before they went into the facility" and ask  
19 a wide variety of "what if" questions that we believe  
20 can help tease out the risk of either accelerating or  
21 providing some backing off of regulatory scrutiny.

22 It should also provide some insight in



1 terms of what sort of things should be monitored as we  
2 move forward, what matters, what are the critical  
3 variables and parameters.

4 So ultimately we think this analysis will  
5 improve our understanding, FDA's understanding, and  
6 industry's understanding of inspection outcomes and  
7 how they relate to the various attributes that we can  
8 measure.

9 This risk assessment will be used to  
10 inform FDA oversight choices. Now, this is  
11 retrospective data, but again, the framework is  
12 something that can be used also moving forward, and  
13 fundamentally it tells us something about particular  
14 processes, particular plans, particular manufacturers,  
15 as well as tells us something about particular  
16 district offices and possibly particular  
17 investigators, although we don't have investigator  
18 names that are all hidden from us with some sort of ID  
19 code so that we can't do that matching.

20 Well, what's the status? We've been  
21 working on this for a while now. We completed what we  
22 called a pilot study, which involved interviewing lots

1 of people in the FDA and, as Jeff will tell you in a  
2 few minutes, a lot of people in industry.

3 We wanted to identify from both sides of  
4 the coin what was important, what was problematic,  
5 what the good stories were, what the negative stories  
6 were in order to shape our analysis.

7 Phase 2 is collecting data. I'm happy to  
8 report that all the data for CDER at least, all of  
9 those data sets, have been assembled, compiled or  
10 sitting in CD-ROMs on a desk somewhere. We're waiting  
11 for them to be released to us, and we anticipate that  
12 will happen this month.

13 Once we have it released to us and we're  
14 still working with CBER, they have a different set of  
15 data sets, and they integrate a little differently.  
16 So we're still working there.

17 Once the data is in our hands, it will  
18 probably take a while to go through and, as I say,  
19 clean the data, typos, data entry mismatches, and  
20 resolve as I understand it there are some 13,000  
21 observations, 13,000 plant visits over this time,  
22 maybe even more.

1           In any event, it will take some time to  
2           clean that data, and then there are actually a variety  
3           of statistical techniques that we're going to be using  
4           depending on what the particular question is. So that  
5           might take anywhere from three to six months once we  
6           have the data in our hands.

7           That's the FDA project, and what I'd like  
8           to do is turn the lectern over to my colleague, Jeff  
9           Macher, who is at Georgetown University, and he'll  
10          review what we call the pharmaceutical manufacturing  
11          research project.

12          Thank you.

13          DR. MACHER: Okay. Thanks, everybody.

14          This is pretty much the same presentation,  
15          just on the manufacturing side versus the FDA side  
16          now.

17          This research project emerged at the same  
18          time when we were discussing the increase in severity  
19          and number of CJ&P violations, but we are asking  
20          another question. We wondered, based upon what we  
21          learned in a study, a Sloan funded study in the  
22          semiconductor industry, specifically on semiconductor

1 manufacturing, whether these violations were related  
2 to managerial, organizational, and technical practices  
3 that we found to be the case in the semiconductor  
4 industry.

5 We learned a lot from the semiconductor  
6 industry, and the benefits that we gave to firms in  
7 reshaping their managerial organizational and  
8 technical practices were demonstrable. Most firms  
9 improved significantly their manufacturing  
10 performance, and we wondered if we could do the same  
11 thing here based upon a large scale analysis of the  
12 number of pharmaceutical manufacturers that we could  
13 get convinced to participate.

14 So we began interviewing manufacturers in  
15 the spring of 2002 and we literally traveled around  
16 the U.S. and to Europe interviewing dozens of  
17 manufacturers. We tried to be as broad as we could.  
18 We interviewed many pharmaceutical manufacturers,  
19 biologics, APIs, contracts and generics. Generics  
20 aren't listed there.

21 Really there was two reasons to do that.  
22 One, so that we could come up to speed on this

1 industry. There are some nuances that we didn't  
2 really understand and admittedly we're still coming up  
3 to speed with it.

4 And then, secondly, we wanted to ask  
5 questions that were important to the participating  
6 firms. So there was a good deal of dialogue and give-  
7 and-take in developing a questionnaire that most firms  
8 found to be pretty effective.

9 We went live with an Internet based  
10 questionnaire in the fall of 2003, in November, and  
11 since then I have principally been engaged in  
12 marketing and soliciting participation.

13 We expect to close the first round of the  
14 survey shortly, and shortly should be in quotes. We  
15 don't know when that will be, but shortly.

16 The goals, very similar to the goals that  
17 we had in the semiconductor manufacturing industry.  
18 We wanted to develop a standard set of benchmarks for  
19 measuring, manufacturing, and regulatory performance,  
20 and this in itself is an heroic endeavor. We want to  
21 identify the managerial, the organizational, and  
22 technical practices that underlie good and poor

1 manufacturing and regulatory performance and then  
2 provide a confidential score card -- and this is one  
3 of the reasons why we think it would be beneficial to  
4 the firms that participate -- to specific  
5 manufacturing facilities on how they perform against  
6 anonymous others so that we can compare API  
7 manufacturers to API manufacturers. We'll identify  
8 who you are against a set of anonymous others, against  
9 a set of peer groups, and I think that's beneficial in  
10 and of itself.

11 Our approach, as I mentioned, we developed  
12 this focus questionnaire of potential factors that we  
13 thought and based upon input from industry influenced  
14 manufacturing and regulatory performance. We  
15 administered over a secure Web site via the Internet.  
16 We assign a unique user name and password to each  
17 participating manufacturing facility. That user name  
18 and password is used by the individuals within each  
19 facility to fill out the data. It's completely  
20 secure.

21 We then collect the data. One of the nice  
22 things about this is it dumps the data that's

1 collected on the Internet into a relational database.  
2 We can then analyze the data using a variety of  
3 econometric techniques very similar to what Jackson  
4 had already presented to you, and then provide a  
5 summary of our findings.

6 We'll write a couple of white papers, make  
7 industry presentations such as this to industry  
8 overall, and as well FDA and industry meetings.

9 The database. We've secured participation  
10 from a cross-section of U.S. and European  
11 manufacturers. We've stayed strictly to U.S. and  
12 European manufacturers. Right now 21 firms and 60  
13 manufacturing facilities that have either finished the  
14 completion of the survey or are actively completing  
15 the survey, and it's my job to sort of push these  
16 people through.

17 One of the difficulties obviously is  
18 pharmaceutical manufacturing is crazy enough. We're  
19 coming into these facilities and asking them, "Oh, by  
20 the way, can you do a little more work?"

21 It has been trying but usually successful  
22 to get these people to commit to it. It's just a

1 process that takes some time.

2 The survey is, as I mentioned, on line,  
3 and each manufacturing facility provides detailed data  
4 on between one and five compounds. We ask for all of  
5 the compounds that are manufactured within the  
6 facility, but then we ask each firm to choose or each  
7 facility to choose the top five, where the top five is  
8 defined somewhat loose. It can either be in terms of  
9 volume or it can be in terms of the importance of  
10 those compounds to the facility, where importance  
11 could be defined in different dimensions.

12 What we're really asking is what are those  
13 top five compounds that you would change your  
14 manufacturing, your technical and organizational  
15 practices if we presented data that showed how you can  
16 improve? Okay?

17 The performance outcomes, instead of the  
18 semiconductor industry where we just looked at  
19 manufacturing performance, now we're looking at both  
20 manufacturing and regulatory performance. In terms of  
21 manufacturing performance, theoretical and actual  
22 yields, batches started and failed, and then a cycle



1 time measure.

2 Regulatory performance, failed alerts and  
3 biologic deviation reports, and then warning letters,  
4 consent decrees, deviations and supplements. Where we  
5 think we're going to make one of the biggest impacts  
6 is in deviation and supplement management.

7 The related key factors that we're asking  
8 for in the survey, it's nine sections. Actually it's  
9 11 sections, but we sneak two extra sections in by  
10 calling them A and B. The company -- that's a joke,  
11 by the way.

12 (Laughter.)

13 DR. MACHER: The company in the Strategic  
14 Business Unit, we asked for just some simple financial  
15 information as well as some demographic information,  
16 things like facility size, facility age, facility  
17 location, things of that nature.

18 We ask for some brief financial  
19 information on each facility that's participating if  
20 they have it, revenues, employee sales, R&D expenses,  
21 property, plant, and equipment, some demographic  
22 information, number of employees, age, size, location.

1 I mentioned a few of these already.

2 Product information, the number of  
3 products or compounds manufactured and their type, and  
4 then regulatory inspection information outside of FDA.  
5 So Brazil, EMEA, Japan, things of that nature.

6 And then questions on the extent of  
7 outsourcing within the manufacturing facilities,  
8 development, process development outsourced. Is any  
9 part of manufacturing outsourced? Are APIs done  
10 internal to the manufacturing facility, internal to  
11 the firm, or external?

12 Product and process development. We do  
13 pretty big sections here. Most of my research  
14 investigates new process development. It's one of the  
15 things that I've gotten into when I was studying  
16 semiconductor manufacturing.

17 We look at information on where was  
18 product and process development done in terms of its  
19 location relative to the manufacturing facility. How  
20 was it organized? Were engineers from the pilot plant  
21 collocated with the manufacturing facility?

22 This is really a learning before versus

1 learning by doing approach.

2 And then the timing. How long did it  
3 take? How long did process development take for the  
4 specific compound versus other compounds in this  
5 facility, versus other firms, speed and new process  
6 development?

7 Human resource management, another thing  
8 that's been one of the things that we learned from the  
9 semiconductor industry, was the importance of  
10 incentives related to human resource management. So  
11 we're looking at things like employee appraisal,  
12 employee promotion, the mobility and demographics of  
13 employees. How much are they trained? What types of  
14 training?

15 So we're asking for data on things as  
16 diverse as SPC controls, all the way up to a variety  
17 of different dimensions.

18 The extent and use of teams within the  
19 manufacturing facility. So we're gathering data on  
20 whether they employed quality function deployment  
21 teams, cycle time reduction teams. What's the team  
22 make-up and composition? Is it just engineers or are

1       there the lowest level operators involved with  
2       technicians, involved with engineers?

3               Deviation and supplement management. We  
4       look at whether the firm employs an information  
5       technology system to track deviations and supplements.  
6       The extent of process analytic technology, that we've  
7       taken information, taken, borrowed, used information  
8       from Ajaz in a section of the survey to look at  
9       deviation and supplement management.

10              And then finally, how is it organized?  
11       Who has responsibility for a deviation correction once  
12       it has been in place? How many people have authority  
13       or need a check-off on that? A variety of questions  
14       we ask in deviation and supplement management.

15              Where are we right now? As I mentioned,  
16       Phase 1 was an exploratory pilot study which was  
17       completed in the summer of 2003, which led to the  
18       development of an Internet based questionnaire.

19              Phase 2, we're nearing the end of it, is  
20       data collection. We've been fairly successful with  
21       convincing firms to participate, and a multitude of  
22       firms within manufacturing or a multitude of

1 manufacturing facilities within a given firm.

2 We'll conclude the first round shortly,  
3 but we will most likely continue to market the survey  
4 to other pharmaceutical manufacturers, and then  
5 similar to the FDA study, we're going to need some  
6 time to go over the data.

7 So we imagine the analysis will require  
8 three to six month of work where we'll do similar,  
9 again, to the FDA study some statistical and  
10 econometric analysis and begin writing final reports.

11 What's not included is, depending on our  
12 money, Jackson and I have not taken any money from FDA  
13 or industry. So we are funded through grants from our  
14 respective universities and then economic think tanks.

15 Depending on the amount of money that we  
16 have left, we'll either visit a number of the  
17 participating firms to make sure that the data that  
18 they've entered and the results that we show are  
19 sensible, or we'll hold conferences either at our  
20 respective universities or at a location to be  
21 determined. I'm thinking Hawaii, but that's just me.

22 (Laughter.)

1 DR. MACHER: I guess that's it, and I  
2 think now we have questions, unless you want to end.

3 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: No, we do. Thank  
4 you, Jeff and Jackson.

5 We have time for questions for either of  
6 those speakers. Yes, Gerry.

7 MR. MIGLIACCIO: Jeff, the regulatory  
8 performance, when you're talking field alerts and  
9 deviations, are you looking at or are you looking at  
10 the resolution process?

11 DR. MACHER: Both. We're looking at it,  
12 for instance, let's say for deviation management,  
13 we're looking at the number of deviations within three  
14 separate areas: raw materials, process, and  
15 equipment. So we're looking at number. We're looking  
16 at time to deviation correct, and then we're looking  
17 at a separate number, whether it's a repeat deviation.

18 MR. MIGLIACCIO: All right. My concern  
19 about deviations is deviations can be cultural. Some  
20 of our facilities write very detailed SOPs. So any  
21 deviation from that is a deviation that's reported,  
22 although at another site with a much more general

1 write-up, perfectly acceptable write-up SOP, it  
2 wouldn't be a deviation. So it's cultural.

3 So we have to normalize for those cultural  
4 differences. The same thing with field alerts. Many  
5 field alerts for an OOS will be closed out as not  
6 having been an issue after it's fully investigated.  
7 So using numbers, I'm a little concerned about just  
8 using numbers.

9 DR. NICKERSON: A couple of comments.  
10 First of all, deviations is the trickiest part of the  
11 whole survey just because of this. There are  
12 different parameters in the manufacturing processes  
13 that will identify something as a deviation or not.

14 The way we deal with this, there are a  
15 couple of things. One, we look for whether it's  
16 recurring deviation by your own definition or a new  
17 deviation.

18 Second is when we do our analysis across  
19 all of the firms or all of the facilities, we use  
20 something called fixed effects, and the idea is to, in  
21 essence, take out the intercept, if you will. That  
22 takes out the -- it adjusts for the different width of

1       these SOPs. What we look for is the rate of change.  
2       Do we see a decline over time in all of these  
3       parameters? And that's the key thing we're looking  
4       for in deviations.

5               I'd also point out that in terms of  
6       regulatory performance, we also look at supplements,  
7       and we're collecting information on how costly it is  
8       to firms to assemble the information, file the  
9       supplements, and what is the success in filing those  
10      supplements in terms of timing, but also approval  
11      rates.

12             So that's another dimension of regulatory  
13      performance that Jeff hadn't mentioned.

14             CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Ken and then G.K.

15             DR. MORRIS: Actually two things. One is  
16      that there actually is a business school person.  
17      Granted it's not much of a business school. It's  
18      Sloan, but you know.

19             DR. NICKERSON: Who's that?

20             DR. MORRIS: G.K., yeah.

21             DR. NICKERSON: You teach in the business  
22      school? Okay. Well, I didn't see that on your Web



1 site.

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. MORRIS: But you're right. It's not  
4 much of a business school.

5 DR. NICKERSON: Yeah, right.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. MORRIS: I just want to make that  
8 clear, but the other question is when you did the API,  
9 when you included the API sites in the evaluation,  
10 were these API sites that were always associated with  
11 the innovator company or were these independent API  
12 production sites that service more than just one  
13 customer?

14 DR. MACHER: These would be independent  
15 API sites. Now, within the innovators, they would  
16 also have some API compounds, obviously.

17 DR. MORRIS: Right. No, I guess that's my  
18 question. Did you both --

19 DR. NICKERSON: Yes, the answer is both.  
20 So some of the firms have API collocated with  
21 formulation. Some have API distinct, separate,  
22 separately located from formulation, and then there

1 are API firms that are separate, and so we have all of  
2 those in our sample right now.

3 DR. MORRIS: And do you distinguish  
4 between them in your analysis?

5 DR. MACHER: Yeah, The analysis would  
6 then compare API manufacturers, distinct API  
7 manufacturers to API manufacturers, biologic  
8 manufacturers to biologic manufacturers, and then we  
9 could even further granulate on the chemical firms.

10 We could break up the granularity of the  
11 analysis into finer increments, and it's important to  
12 know that it's not just identifying those types, but  
13 the management processes within those firms that will  
14 be able to identify how they differ also or if they're  
15 the same.

16 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: G.K. and then Dan.

17 DR. RAJU: I had two questions for either  
18 of you. One is general and the other is more  
19 specific. So I'll ask the general one first.

20 The history as we got here was that you  
21 had experience in the semiconductor industry and you  
22 were going to look at the pharmaceuticals, and you've

1       reached a point where you've collected the data and  
2       you've begun or you will begin to do analysis and you  
3       will have results shortly.

4               Yes, we will have some results from it,  
5       but you've learned something in all of your  
6       discussions at the sites and the FDA. What was the  
7       surprise? What did you learn qualitatively in terms  
8       of your experience at semiconductors, which is what  
9       you've done so far over the last year or two?

10              What was the surprise?

11              DR. NICKERSON: I think what we've learned  
12       is that the two projects should add a lot of value.  
13       That's what we've learned, and I don't think there's  
14       one --

15              (Laughter.)

16              DR. NICKERSON: Bayesian analysis is  
17       important, but this --

18              DR. RAJU: I actually thought your project  
19       fits nicely into the Bayesian framework. I really  
20       thought so. I'm not sure if Jeff does, but --

21              DR. NICKERSON: In fact, there are many  
22       different techniques for analysis, and we're fortunate

1 at Wash. U. to have one of the world's experts in  
2 Bayesian econometrics, Sid Chip (phonetic).

3 DR. SINGPURWALLA: Yeah, I know him.

4 DR. NICKERSON: So Sid --

5 DR. SINGPURWALLA: (Speaking from an  
6 unmicked location.)

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. NICKERSON: I'll tell Sid he's rather  
9 flat and see what he says about that.

10 But so there are a number of different  
11 techniques we're going to be using in order to analyze  
12 the data. It depends on what the particular question  
13 is.

14 DR. RAJU: Sure, okay. And then I had a  
15 second question that's more specific around a couple  
16 of things you had here. You asked in the survey for  
17 people who talked about between one to five compounds,  
18 and you said that was somewhat flexible. Is that a  
19 good idea for somebody like that to be flexible if  
20 that's the basis for you to discriminate and evaluate  
21 performance?

22 DR. MACHER: I actually don't know if I

1       said flexible. If I did say flexible, I was in error.  
2       Okay? So here's the idea.

3               We're giving a survey, an Internet-based  
4       survey which is going to take anywhere from two to  
5       three weeks to each manufacturing facility. These  
6       manufacturing firms are taxed in terms of what they  
7       can provide us. So we want to make it as easy as we  
8       can for them.

9               For instance, we learned about the  
10       generics yesterday. They manufacture hundreds of  
11       compounds. So, in fact, do contract manufacturers.  
12       We can't ask them to input information on 100  
13       different compounds. So we have to be specific in  
14       asking them to do their top five, the five that they  
15       deem the most important in the facility.

16              Almost every facility has given us five  
17       compounds per facility. Now, there are some  
18       facilities that don't operate. They're single  
19       compound focused, but that tends to be the minority.

20              In terms of flexibility, we're asking them  
21       to give us those top five that they deem most  
22       important in terms of whether our results would change

1 the way they go about doing business, whether that  
2 would change the way that they manage organize and  
3 implement technology.

4 So I don't know if I've answered your  
5 question.

6 DR. NICKERSON: So let me add on to this.  
7 There's a sample selection issue, and that's your  
8 question.

9 DR. RAJU: Yeah. It's not really that  
10 you're asking for five, but I haven't heard how you're  
11 asking them to decide on those.

12 DR. NICKERSON: So let me tell you what  
13 the parameters are. We have a set of parameters we  
14 asked them. We're looking for compounds that are at  
15 least two years old, but were introduced in less than  
16 ten years.

17 We asked them for those compounds that are  
18 materially significant to them, where that material  
19 significance could be volume or revenue.

20 We also have a number of characteristics  
21 about the processes in terms of when they're  
22 introduced, how much total cumulative production has

1 occurred so that in our analyses we can fully  
2 characterize the sample selection that's involved.

3 So we do have these rather strict  
4 guidelines. With just about every facility we've had  
5 a discussion. So we're pretty comfortable in knowing  
6 what they've selected versus what they haven't  
7 selected. So we have a pretty good idea of the full  
8 scope.

9 Obviously a compound that's been out there  
10 for 20 years, you're not going to see a lot of  
11 improvement in any of the production performance  
12 measures that we're looking for, and we're not going  
13 to look at those compounds.

14 It makes no sense to look at a compound  
15 that just came out last year because we don't have  
16 enough accumulated history. So that's the sample  
17 selection that we've decided on, and we do know what  
18 the parameters are pretty well.

19 DR. GOLD: Is it my turn now?

20 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Dan, it's your  
21 turn.

22 DR. GOLD: Thank you very much.

1 I have two questions. Number one --

2 DR. NICKERSON: Do you teach at a business  
3 school, too?

4 DR. GOLD: No.

5 DR. NICKERSON: Okay, sure.

6 DR. GOLD: No. In fact, I've never even  
7 gone to a business school. Is that beneficial for me?

8 (Laughter.)

9 DR. NICKERSON: I don't know. We have  
10 some programs that I could interest you in perhaps.

11 (Laughter.)

12 DR. GOLD: Deviations are looked at  
13 differently by different companies. Now, you talked  
14 about deviations as a general category. Have you  
15 defined deviations for these various companies in a  
16 way that enables you to say, "Yes, I am going to be  
17 able to judge or look at the deviations at A, B, C, D  
18 and E companies in a meaningful way so that I can  
19 really understand how they're handling the same  
20 deviations differently"?

21 DR. NICKERSON: An excellent question. As  
22 I mentioned before, deviations is the toughest part of



1       this, in part because as you mentioned and as Gerry  
2       mentioned firms and even plans within firms will  
3       define deviations differently.

4                 DR. GOLD:   Of course.

5                 DR. NICKERSON:  Right.  So what we've done  
6       is we've provided standard deviation -- standard  
7       definitions on different classes of deviations to all  
8       of the participants, and we've asked them to define  
9       their deviations in accordance with our definitions.

10                That said, we still expect there to be  
11       plant specific differences in these measures.  So the  
12       best we can do from the statistical perspective is to  
13       put in what I call a fixed effect.  That is, identify  
14       that there's a different plant and that, in fact, they  
15       may have different definitions or different  
16       thresholds, but then look at the rates of change over  
17       time of the different classes of deviations and the  
18       amount of resources allocated to how you respond to  
19       those deviations and compare that to the way they're  
20       organized to manage the deviations.

21                As you probably know, in some facilities  
22       the group that identifies the deviation manages its

1 resolution. In other plants, there's a cross-  
2 functional team.

3 DR. GOLD: Yes.

4 DR. NICKERSON: In other plants still it  
5 gets shoved over to one group who is supposed to deal  
6 with it.

7 So we believe that we can analyze the  
8 different ways in which the firm is organized to  
9 handle deviation and assess the rates of change of the  
10 different parameters we're measuring.

11 DR. GOLD: Yes. There are some firms that  
12 include major deviations as well as minor deviations  
13 as part of their deviations list. Are you segregating  
14 these into just the major deviations?

15 DR. NICKERSON: Largely to the major  
16 deviations, yes.

17 DR. GOLD: Yes, okay. A second item.  
18 Another aspect, very significant aspect of management,  
19 facility management, is change control. Now, you have  
20 not mentioned at all the issue of change control and  
21 the monitoring of change control techniques and  
22 application of change control and the drive that

1 change control may have on supplements, on validation  
2 and revalidation and so on.

3 Are you neglecting that entirely?

4 DR. NICKERSON: Excellent question. The  
5 answer is, no, we're not neglecting it entirely. In  
6 the survey, it is hard to give you the full survey  
7 because it's so large. In the survey, we pay  
8 attention to where certain decisions are made in the  
9 organization. So we know if decisions are made at the  
10 low level, two levels up, three levels up.

11 And we also look at where conflicts are  
12 resolved when there are conflicts between and among  
13 different entities within the manufacturing facility,  
14 and those questions we believe get at basically the  
15 issue you're describing.

16 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Garnet.

17 DR. GOLD: Yes, all right. The final  
18 question I have is related to, if I may, API  
19 facilities. It is reported -- I don't know whether  
20 this is actually the case -- but is reported that  
21 approximately 80 percent of the APIs that are used in  
22 the U.S. for dosage forms originate from overseas, and

1 a lot of them are from independent API producers.

2 What percentage of the API facilities that  
3 you've included in your study are independent API  
4 producers and from what range of countries are you  
5 going to be obtaining the data from?

6 Can you just give us an idea?

7 DR. NICKERSON: Sure, I can give you an  
8 idea. We have maybe three or four independents in  
9 Europe, and we have another four from the United  
10 States. Those are independent API producers.

11 DR. GOLD: None from Asia?

12 DR. NICKERSON: In our study we have only  
13 focused on Europe and the United States, in part,  
14 because in order to get the study going, we felt it  
15 was important not to take any money from either the  
16 FDA or from industry. The net result is we applied to  
17 a number of academic centers at Georgetown and  
18 Washington University.

19 Well, fortunately we were able to get some  
20 money, but not enough to include either India or China  
21 in our study. If we had a larger budget, we would  
22 more than happily include them in the study, but it

1 was just not economically feasible to do so.

2 DR. GOLD: But even in Europe there are a  
3 very large number of API producers, independent API  
4 producers, including four which seem to me to be a  
5 rather modest number.

6 DR. MACHER: Well, the participation is  
7 voluntary. We have done our best job of marketing  
8 this as best we can, and there are only certain, I  
9 guess -- so many ways in which we can go forward.

10 I guess the other alternative is to do  
11 nothing and not do the study at all. And what I'll  
12 also add is this is just the first phase. The second  
13 phase and subsequent phases will add to the end.

14 But you know, we can't swallow the cow.  
15 We need to sort of take a little bit off as we go.

16 DR. NICKERSON: The other thing to realize  
17 is you asked specifically for independent API  
18 manufacturers. We have a much larger number of API  
19 manufacturers that are in larger firms in Europe.  
20 Some of them also sell out into the market. So, in  
21 fact, we may have more apparent API manufacturers in  
22 Europe than the four independents.

1 DR. GOLD: But the ones you're talking  
2 about, the larger ones in Europe, are they affiliated  
3 with U.S. or multi-national firms?

4 DR. NICKERSON: Some are and some aren't.

5 DR. GOLD: Some are and some aren't. One  
6 of my major concerns are the ones that are truly  
7 independent and not very large and not controlled by  
8 multi-nationals.

9 DR. NICKERSON: If you can give us a few  
10 more names to participate, we'll include them.

11 DR. MACHER: And actually since I am in  
12 charge of marketing right now, for any of you  
13 pharmaceutical manufacturers that aren't  
14 participating, please come see me.

15 DR. GOLD: Yes. Well, thank you very  
16 much.

17 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Okay. Garnet, your  
18 turn.

19 DR. PECK: Yes. Within the 21 firms, do  
20 you have any sampling of the so-called contract  
21 manufacturers, in particular, non-prescription drug  
22 manufacturers?

1           A lot of these are very large volume  
2           operations. I just wonder if there is a sample.

3           DR. MACHER: Yes. Yes, we do, but we're  
4           trying to avoid some firms that, for instance, make  
5           products like skin lotions that are still under some  
6           FDA approval. We're looking for products that have a  
7           pharmacokinetic benefit. Things like toothpaste or  
8           skin lotion we're avoiding.

9           We do have contract manufacturers in the  
10          sample that do prescription and non-prescription drugs  
11          within the U.S. and within Europe.

12          DR. PECK: It's the solid dosage form that  
13          I was specifically --

14          DR. MACHER: Solid dosage, yes.

15          DR. PECK: -- questioning.

16          DR. MACHER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT:  
17          Others? Nozer?

18          DR. SINGPURWALLA: Well, as you know, I  
19          don't teach in a business school, but some of my  
20          weaker students have received positions in business  
21          schools.

22          (Laughter.)

1 DR. SINGPURWALLA: Now, I'm not going to  
2 criticize what you have done, but I'm going to make a  
3 comment. I think the parallel between semiconductor  
4 manufacturing and drug manufacturing is not quite the  
5 same because a semiconductor doesn't cause damage to  
6 an individual. It may, but most semiconductors are  
7 like little light bulbs. You can throw them away.

8 What I would like to suggest is there are  
9 some manufacturing functions which involve great  
10 risks, and you may want to look at those. Now, I  
11 don't know whether you'll have access to them or not,  
12 but the Sandia labs, for example, does manufacture  
13 components for nuclear devices. They carry great  
14 risks, and they have come up with a system for  
15 manufacturing under highly risky conditions for risky  
16 components.

17 You may want to look at that, and there  
18 may be a better parallel between drug manufacturing  
19 and what they are manufacturing. So what I'm  
20 suggesting is you may want to look at manufacturing  
21 activities that involve risky elements both in terms  
22 of handling the elements and also in terms of the



1 consequences of bad manufacture.

2 That's just a suggestion, and it's not a  
3 criticism.

4 DR. MACHER: I'm actually going to address  
5 your concern. The drug products that pharmaceutical  
6 manufacturers make are safe. They are. There's no  
7 question, and I think you're misunderstanding what  
8 we're doing.

9 We're looking at the process by which  
10 drugs are manufactured, given that there's a level of  
11 safety that already exceeds any expectation, all  
12 expectations. What we're trying to do is improve the  
13 efficiency of the existing manufacturing process.  
14 Okay? That's what we're trying to do. We're trying  
15 to make it so firms can improve their yields and their  
16 cycle time, and so that they can solve problems more  
17 quickly.

18 That's our objective. That's our goal.  
19 There are a lot of parallels between semiconductor  
20 manufacturing and pharmaceutical manufacturing, and  
21 you and I maybe can talk on flying about those. I've  
22 been in 30 semiconductor manufacturing facilities and

1       about 15 to 20 pharmaceutical facilities. So I think  
2       I have a pretty good idea of the similarities, and  
3       they are there. They are there.

4               The products that they're making, yes, are  
5       different. The manufacturing processes, the way you  
6       organize, the way you manage, and the technology  
7       that's put in place have corollaries.

8               DR. SINGPURWALLA: I think you're becoming  
9       on the defensive, and I'm glad you are because that  
10      gives me an opportunity to come back.

11              (Laughter.)

12              DR. SINGPURWALLA: All I'm suggesting is  
13      look also elsewhere, and I said I'm not criticizing  
14      what you have done. All I'm saying is maybe there are  
15      other avenues that may give you more insights and more  
16      information than what you have been doing.

17              So maybe you misunderstood my intent.

18              DR. NICKERSON: That's fine. Thank you.

19              CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Any other questions  
20      or comments from committee members?

21              Ajaz?

22              DR. HUSSAIN: I think I didn't clearly

1 understand the coverage or how many generic forms  
2 would be part of this because my concern is simply  
3 that if we don't have, for example, API manufacturers  
4 from Asia and so forth, the survey might not reflect  
5 the generic industry, and that's a concern also.

6 DR. NICKERSON: It certainly is a concern  
7 because at this point we don't have any of the Asian  
8 manufacturers.

9 DR. HUSSAIN: But how many generic  
10 manufacturers are in the product manufacturers?

11 DR. NICKERSON: I don't have an exact  
12 number for you because there are some firms that are  
13 strictly generic manufacturers, but there are others  
14 that have a little of both, and so I just don't have  
15 that exact number for you. Okay?

16 Clearly, there will be some sample  
17 selection issues. No doubt about it. If we go back  
18 to the semiconductor industry, we studied a total of  
19 36 manufacturing plants which if you looked at the  
20 number of the firms involved, the firms represented  
21 about 80 percent of the industry. The plants didn't  
22 but the firms did.

1                   And I don't think we have firms that  
2                   represent 80 percent of the industry. We still have  
3                   firms that represent a substantial share of the  
4                   industry.

5                   So there is this tradeoff in terms of  
6                   getting all of the little firms, and we're certainly  
7                   under sampling on the little firms mainly because  
8                   they're the ones that have the fewest resources to  
9                   contribute.

10                  To fill a survey, just for people to get  
11                  a sense of this, it takes two to three person-weeks,  
12                  which is very costly for the firm, and we're very  
13                  sensitive to that. We have been ecstatic at the  
14                  participation we have received so far.

15                  I'd love to have more of the smaller  
16                  firms, but as long as we understand what the sample  
17                  selection is, as G.K. was pointing out, then we can  
18                  interpret the results accordingly.

19                  CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Ken.

20                  DR. MORRIS: Yeah, just a quick comment.  
21                  Perhaps the way forward is because you're at the stage  
22                  of getting the Phase 1 results, maybe after that it

1 will facilitate expanding it to cover some of these  
2 concerns, but having worked with the same monetary  
3 constraints, I know you can't swallow the cow,  
4 although certainly we'll try.

5           So it may be the best way forward is to  
6 categorize this the same way we're talking about  
7 examples that we need. So if we lump this, if you  
8 will, not to do any violence to the study's benefits,  
9 but if we lump this in the same category as creating  
10 examples, then the first stage may be just to  
11 disseminate the results of Phase 1 and then hopefully  
12 resolve the issues of recruiting as well, some more  
13 funding so that you can do this without having to fly  
14 coach.

15           DR. NICKERSON: That's exactly right. We  
16 have been flying coach and staying in coach also.  
17 Once we're done hopefully the value -- Howard  
18 Johnson's. No -- once the study is done, hopefully it  
19 will demonstrate the value that we believe is in the  
20 study, and as the manufacturers perceived the value,  
21 then perhaps there will be other people signing up,  
22 and perhaps once we have demonstrated our ability to

1 maintain confidentiality both with the FDA with  
2 respect to the FDA data -- I'll point this way because  
3 the industry reps. are over here -- with respect to  
4 the industry data, then that will also provide a  
5 little more legitimacy, and that may allow us to  
6 advance to a second stage.

7 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Any other questions  
8 or comments from committee members, FDA?

9 (No response.)

10 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: If not, thank you,  
11 gentlemen.

12 DR. NICKERSON: Thank you.

13 (Applause.)

14 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: We are slightly  
15 ahead of schedule, more than slightly ahead of  
16 schedule. What I propose is we take our break now for  
17 15 -- well, you don't have to break Nozer.

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. SINGPURWALLA: But then you won't  
20 break when I want to.

21 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Well, that is a  
22 problem. We'll allow you an individual absence.

1 DR. HUSSAIN: Madam.

2 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Yes, Ajaz.

3 DR. HUSSAIN: We probably are behind.

4 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Oh, we're behind?

5 DR. HUSSAIN: Yes.

6 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Oh, we've got one  
7 more speaker.

8 DR. HUSSAIN: Well, the next topic was  
9 supposed to have started.

10 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Okay. I'm sorry.  
11 We're not going to break. Nozer, you're correct. I  
12 looked at it rapidly. Yeah, I've been away too much.  
13 I'm thinking about vacation on Friday.

14 But okay. Our next speaker is Gregg  
15 Claycamp. Sorry about that.

16 DR. CLAYCAMP: That's all right.

17 Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. My  
18 father taught in a business school, and actually  
19 started at the Sloan School, and I mention that in  
20 that -- let me see if I can keep this started -- that  
21 risk analysis borrows a lot from many disciplines,  
22 including business management, economics and

1 statistics and engineering, et cetera.

2 And, indeed, my father is a Ph.D. in  
3 economics and had gone on to advise corporate boards  
4 basically in the business strategic management, risk  
5 management area, and even as short as a year ago, we  
6 were discussing how do we advise in my case on risk  
7 end points and in his case on market penetration and  
8 percent share and so forth, and suddenly the light  
9 bulbs went off and we realized after all of this time  
10 our careers had merged and we do exactly the same  
11 thing. We just had a different lexicon.

12 And so just setting that, I think my role  
13 in these talks here is to set a philosophical  
14 background for what our team has been working on, and  
15 so I just thought I'd start with that little personal  
16 observation.

17 Risk is an intuitive and familiar concept  
18 to everyone. If I polled each one of you, you would  
19 have your own -- I seem to be on auto pilot here -- if  
20 I polled each one of you, you would have an idea of  
21 what risk meant to you and what it meant to the  
22 organizations you work in, and they might differ. At



1       least on first blush, they might differ from one  
2       definition to the next, and they're probably all  
3       correct in that we can tease out the elements of risk  
4       in everyone's definition, although they may seem a bit  
5       different.

6               And the trick is when you have such a  
7       conceptual basis, rather than something that's more  
8       concrete and exacting to everyone, it ends up being a  
9       difficult challenge for a large and complex  
10      organization to settle on one definition of what risk  
11      means to them.

12             And that has been a large part of this  
13      process, is getting everybody at the table to say,  
14      "Okay. What do we think is risk in these terms?"

15             Well, risk assessment, which you'll hear  
16      about a lot in this process -- my show is on auto  
17      pilot here, I think. Okay. It's still flying on its  
18      own.

19             Okay. But risk assessment is not a  
20      single process, but a -- okay. Borrowing from the  
21      National Research Council, risk assessment is not a  
22      single process itself, but it's just really a

1 systematic approach to organizing and analyzing  
2 scientific knowledge and information, and moreover,  
3 this information is directed at supporting a risk  
4 decision.

5 Risk management can be viewed as a  
6 systematic process for identification, assessment,  
7 control and communications of risks to life property  
8 or other things of value, including you may actually  
9 want to consider the risk of losing a view if there's  
10 construction across a bay from your summer place or  
11 something. I mean, anything can be set in that  
12 framework, things of value.

13 As a broad concept, we have as I've stated  
14 many possible meetings, depending on the individual or  
15 the organization or even parts of the organization.  
16 This effort is complex in scope and requires thinking  
17 about risk in many different contextual levels, and I  
18 believe that we can do that without departure from our  
19 overall mission to reduce, manage, and control risk to  
20 public health.

21 So that's where I'm starting from, and now  
22 I'll try to paint a little broad brush stroke picture

1 of where these processes are in thinking of  
2 hierarchical levels of risk management.

3 As used here, we'll refer to high level as  
4 the broadly based general and principal driven  
5 approaches. These are the ones that are more  
6 qualitative and are based on the principals that are  
7 shared among all fields of risk management.

8 The low level approaches refer to very  
9 specific modeling and discipline driven approaches.  
10 You can view this as a hierarchy in processes and  
11 systems that high levels can generate a number of  
12 different low level approaches and utilize those  
13 approaches in an organizational problem of dealing  
14 with many types of risks, many types of hazards, et  
15 cetera.

16 Risk ranking and filtering that we'll talk  
17 about here is a high level approach or process, if you  
18 wish. So, for example, in looking at the  
19 pharmaceutical area, in particular, I borrowed this  
20 from an FDA report on managing risks for medical  
21 product use just showing us that there are known side  
22 effects that come out in the pre-market review of the

1 safety and efficacy of the drug or the device.

2 There's actual medication or device errors  
3 that occur once there's practice so that the missed  
4 medication errors in hospital settings, for example,  
5 and device errors, and there's this area called  
6 product defects. The product defects are one area tha  
7 this particular effort has been focused on.

8 There's also these unexpected  
9 consequences, and that is so that we can't be all  
10 knowing, and essentially it has been called Phase 4.  
11 We see things happen when there's larger populations  
12 using pharmaceutical products, that they were  
13 unanticipated consequences.

14 Well, the drug quality in one view of this  
15 is that drug quality is really focused on those  
16 product defects, and the public health side is what  
17 we're trying to link up with and improve that linkage  
18 in this initiative.

19 So quality systems, one way to view that  
20 is that it's really focused on decreasing the  
21 likelihood that you'll experience probability defects  
22 and also will decrease the chances that given that

1       some would occur anyway even at a low risk, it reduces  
2       the chances that those will ever make it to the  
3       patient.

4               But there's a variety of risk tools that  
5       support quality systems directly, and these are, you  
6       know, ongoing and lots of discussions between the ICH  
7       Q8 and Q9 efforts, and these tools that I've listed  
8       here are things such as failure mode and effects  
9       analysis, FMEA, and fault tree analysis, hazard  
10      analysis and critical control points, probabilistic  
11      risk assessment, root cause analysis, and many others  
12      and many others that are being invented as we speak  
13      that typically are combinations of processes and  
14      models that have already been developed. They are  
15      just new hybrids and slightly changed from the  
16      historical models.

17             And these tools are very helpful for  
18      focusing on assessing and managing risk, given a  
19      specific product or product class. It's when you can  
20      get down to the low level detail levels that you want  
21      tools that can address very specifically these issues.

22             On the other hand, at a high level, the

1 FDA and organizations, manufacturing organizations,  
2 are also faced with dealing with a lot of different  
3 issues and yet hopefully bringing them into some  
4 prioritization in their work planning for their  
5 business or regulatory frame.

6 So, in other words, you're trying to put  
7 on the same table all of the apples and oranges and  
8 mix that with the beans and the potatoes and  
9 everything else. We deal with a lot of complex issues  
10 and a lot of issues that have different health  
11 endpoints. They have different hazards and so forth.

12 So how do we make sense of that at the  
13 high level?

14 And so one way to view this is that you  
15 have a series of these on the pharmaceutical side, a  
16 series of these models shown in the previous slide and  
17 the tools that might be used to do the high level  
18 prioritization among many different types of products  
19 are things such as hierarchical holographic modeling,  
20 which has been written a lot about by Yackov Haimen,  
21 a systems engineer. It comes from engineering.

22 Risk ranking and filtering is also one

1       that he spent a lot of time on and that has a history  
2       in aerospace, as well as manufacturing processes.

3               And risk matrices, and I put the ellipsis  
4       at the bottom of that to indicate that there's many  
5       high level processes that are being discussed in the  
6       risk management side.

7               Okay. So questions will change and tools  
8       will change with the level of analysis. At the low  
9       level our risk questions might focus on identifying  
10      and characterizing risk to drug quality for a specific  
11      product or within perhaps a specific product class.

12              And we can hopefully in many cases start  
13      to see quantitative measures and quantitative  
14      analyses, and these analyses will be driven by those.

15              At the high level risk questions focus on  
16      how things compare with each other. Risk ranking is  
17      really you can think of it as a series of decisions to  
18      start to prioritize or rank within a given class and  
19      then across classes as well. And these are  
20      essentially tools that are customized for each  
21      application, and so this is a little bit different and  
22      relies on committees willing to be creative and put

1       their best thinking forward to borrow from every  
2       applicable area they can think of and customize an  
3       approach.

4                   And it's really driven by principles more  
5       than calculational endpoints. Okay. So just as one  
6       low level example, I took a slide that I think many of  
7       you have seen before, and I take a fault tree  
8       analysis, and that's kind of a favorite of mine  
9       because I come from a radiological health engineering  
10      background, and this was a favorite of getting  
11      licensing for nuclear power, was to do very highly  
12      quantitative fault tree analysis, which is starting  
13      with we've got a failure at the top.

14                   If we take a light bulb failing and just  
15      for a second think about when that light bulb fails  
16      what goes through your mind. Well, if love analysis  
17      like some of us do, a whole lot of things go off,  
18      like, well, there's no electricity. There's a  
19      thought, and the glass might be broken. The filament  
20      might be broken. There might be a vacuum leak, and so  
21      that first gate just below bulb fails is my PowerPoint  
22      representation of an or gate. It's either/or on those



1 first four boxes there.

2 But you can take no electricity on the  
3 left side of the slide. You can take that back  
4 another step and say, well, you might have no  
5 electricity because either the power plant failed or  
6 the power line failed or the connector was corroded,  
7 et cetera.

8 And you can take that even farther down  
9 another step. The power line fails and wind broke the  
10 line or a tree breaks the line. Just an old tree  
11 falls on it, et cetera.

12 Well, this shows how complicated right  
13 away a very simple failure can become, and this is  
14 quite minimal to probabilistic modeling. It has been  
15 used, again, in safety analysis many times, and  
16 there's one challenge, and that's that if you take  
17 even a simple manufacturing line and try to do this,  
18 you'll quickly find that you've got an enormously  
19 complicated problem at the first glance. You can  
20 break down every piece of equipment into its various  
21 faults, and the sources of those faults, and right  
22 away you're into a very complicated subject.

1                   And this has been done for things like  
2           process chemical manufacturing where there are  
3           significant safety issues in terms of, you know, if  
4           you mix a couple of chemicals you get a very unwanted  
5           reaction from toxic gas release to explosions, et  
6           cetera. And so there's very elaborate modeling on the  
7           chemical manufacturing side to try to do risk  
8           projections for faults in the manufacturing.

9                   Well, some of these low level tools, they  
10          have another hazard that we always need to think about  
11          in these contexts, and that's the philosophical or  
12          communication type side of these. When you develop a  
13          highly quantitative risk model which may be built on  
14          initial parameter estimates, whether they're flat  
15          priors or Jeffrey priors (phonetic) or whatever,  
16          they're put together, and they come up with some risk  
17          estimate, and they come up with some uncertainty at  
18          the end of that.

19                  That itself may communicate to the  
20          audience that the audience may hear that you have a  
21          lot more precision and knowledge about your model than  
22          you actually do. You have to be very careful that on

1 the quantitative side, it starts to look more  
2 impressive than the data that may be supporting it.

3 So we're very cognizant of that, and we  
4 work very carefully to avoid looking like we know more  
5 quantitatively about a system than we actually do.

6 Well, that's one possible hazard in a  
7 fault tree. The other problem is that you start with  
8 that fault, and you may miss the whole picture. You  
9 can go down this fault path, and you miss the whole  
10 picture, and the example I like to use does come from  
11 the radiation field, and that's the Brown's Ferry  
12 nuclear accident in the mid-1970s roughly.

13 It had, of course, in its licensing  
14 process, had very elaborate fault trees and used a lot  
15 of reliability analysis in its history in building.  
16 But what it didn't capture is that a couple of  
17 plumbers insulating some duct work would check for a  
18 breeze and check that there's penetration of this duct  
19 work with the lighted candle, which caught some foam  
20 insulation on fire. The fire spread because there was  
21 a breeze going through the penetration, and it turned  
22 out redundant safety system cabling, and so everything

1       went wrong, and it came very close to meltdown status.

2               And you know, that wasn't in the fault  
3       tree that these would share penetrations and so forth.  
4       So we have to be aware that in any type of modeling  
5       that we do at the low and high level of all sorts of  
6       ramifications of what it's communicating, what it can  
7       really tell us, and be very aware of the uncertainty  
8       in our modeling itself. What about other models and  
9       other views of the world?

10              So why use high level systems methods in  
11       risk management? Well, as I mentioned, low level  
12       approaches are, indeed, elegant and capture many  
13       details, but they miss interactions and relevance  
14       across systems. Complex quantitative models, as I  
15       mentioned, may convey a level of precision and  
16       understanding about a system that's unjustified.  
17       Different levels of understanding and quantification  
18       may exist for each subcomponent, but a high level  
19       seeks optimal use of diverse kinds of information to  
20       inform risk decisions.

21              So quantitative risk assessment models are  
22       only one thing on the risk manager's tables. There's

1       lots of other inputs as we all know going from the  
2       values of the stakeholders, the public, the political  
3       issues, the legal issues, you name it. It's all on  
4       the table, and these are only one of the issues.

5               High level models really have their source  
6               and systems approaches in thinking, and we can  
7       have the chicken and the egg discussion on whose  
8       field, business, engineering or whoever started this  
9       all, but nevertheless, it's all shared at this point  
10      and is useful for our work.

11             The risk management of complex systems is  
12      multi-objective. It has got multiple decision makers.  
13      It's hierarchical. There's hierarchies and there's  
14      lots of overlap, and sometimes there's conflicting  
15      objectives and endpoints.

16             And generally these exceed our human  
17      capacity to put everything in a simple model. So to  
18      just go over again kind of the broad brush stroke  
19      philosophy of where we are with this, we look at using  
20      the one I mentioned, hierarchical holographic  
21      modeling, which refers to the fact that it's multi-  
22      dimensional and it's hierarchical.

1                   And basically this slide and the next  
2                   couple show that it just starts with an organization  
3                   of information. Recall I said risk analysis, risk  
4                   management is a systematic organization of the  
5                   information, and so that's kind of the common sense  
6                   issue. What are the things that we think are related  
7                   to risk and given that we can identify the risk  
8                   endpoints that are in our interest frame.

9                   And so those may fall within areas of  
10                  health, compliance, resource, social, political,  
11                  geopolitical. You can go on and on and just put  
12                  everything on the page.

13                  So how do you make sense of that in high  
14                  level approaches? We'll talk about one here, which is  
15                  risk ranking and filtering, and that's to drill down  
16                  beyond that highest level and start to flesh out a  
17                  model with what factors we think may be important in  
18                  predicting risk.

19                  And those may fall into classes of product  
20                  and process and whatever that are at a more detailed  
21                  level than in our initial chart.

22                  There may be a variety of endpoints where

1 we can start to get closer to that low level and maybe  
2 eve envision having some quantitative models in form  
3 what impact does loss of sterility have on risk, and  
4 you know, that's our pipedream thinking for risk  
5 analysts is, gee, when can we get to this and get some  
6 real quantitative tools going, and that's a ways off  
7 in many of our areas right now.

8 You systematically develop the low level  
9 details. So, for example, you could break down into  
10 what are the things going on by process that might  
11 affect sterility, and actually get into the fault tree  
12 analysis and failure modes and effects analysis that  
13 are at the low level.

14 So low level analysis can be quantitative,  
15 relying on these other tools, but data gaps may need  
16 to be filled with estimates from expert solicitation,  
17 and there's a lot of intelligence out there that is  
18 accumulated experience of doing this for years, and  
19 how can we tap that information because it might not  
20 be existing in a database or in a quantitative tool?  
21 How can we tap that and use it to inform our risk  
22 based decision making, and that's where expert

1 elicitation comes in. It's tapping the mental models  
2 that are already in existence.

3 Sometimes only qualitative information is  
4 available for specific processes. So perhaps we might  
5 have a qualitative scale such as low, medium, and  
6 high, and I just showed one example of severity scale  
7 and a probability scale because in many of the high  
8 level definitions of risk, risk will be placed in  
9 terms of probability of occurrence and the severity of  
10 occurrence. And so that's just an example of what  
11 that kind of qualitative scoring might look like.

12 Now, of course, this can mature over the  
13 years, and very low could eventually defined as one in  
14 a million and low as one in ten to the fifth and  
15 whatever. You can think of this as a beginning, and  
16 it can improve as more information comes to the  
17 problem.

18 And this just follows up on it that there  
19 is some reciprocity that in this concept of  
20 combinations of severity and probability, that you may  
21 have something that is of high occurrence probability  
22 and lower severity, and that may fall in the same



1 range as something that has the inverse, the high  
2 severity and lower occurrence probability.

3 Eventually, risk ranking and filtering  
4 will take whatever information that can be identified  
5 and looked at as helpful in informing the goal of  
6 ranking our risks and pooling those in some form,  
7 usually very simple mathematical processes to average  
8 and weight can be used, and try to come up with some  
9 ranking by combinations of the data that we have and  
10 the expert elicitation data, et cetera.

11 Now, the question is what is the filter.  
12 Well, you know, these are not classical, empirically  
13 driven models which have random sampling and so forth.  
14 We just don't have the information and the ability to  
15 set that kind of thing up.

16 So your best intentions to try to capture  
17 models of risk in a given process or given product and  
18 so forth, you may come out that everything ranks the  
19 same at the end, and so filter is a nice way to say  
20 you can go back and say we're going to put a policy on  
21 that that can, for one thing, expand the scale and  
22 deal with those issues of do we have enough range to

1 be able to rank in the first place, and it can also be  
2 that the filter is the policy driven aspect, and  
3 that's -- in other words, if we have resources that  
4 can only cover some percent of all of the things that  
5 we'd see as being work that needs to be done, you  
6 know, what would that top n percent look like, or X  
7 percent across all organizational units

8 And these are very difficult policy issues  
9 sometimes because the worst n could be looked at as  
10 across the entire organization or across units of  
11 organizations. Filters may have risk, resource or  
12 another basis, and they may have differential effects  
13 on the final ranking. So those may need to be  
14 compared.

15 So, for example, if you had some kind of  
16 risk score and all of these organizational units just  
17 labeled A, B, C through S, you might have a natural  
18 scoring that fell out of that risk ranking, and  
19 filtering, and you might use a risk based filter that  
20 says, well, if anybody exceeds this overall risk score  
21 of whatever, then that organizational unit is  
22 prioritized, and so they all did in this case the way

1 I've drawn that line arbitrarily there.

2 The other way might be to take a more  
3 Perito (phonetic) type approach and say we're going to  
4 get the most of the risk score in that top level A  
5 through H, or whatever it is, and have it driven by  
6 the resources of available to do that.

7 So those are the types of questions that  
8 the risk ranking and filtering leads to once you  
9 actually finally get the ranking out of model.

10 Where does it fit in the overall cycle of  
11 risk analysis or risk management in some writings?  
12 Well, you start somewhere, of course, and our belief  
13 is that starting to look at the potential for risk  
14 management models is better than having nothing at  
15 all, and it's better than relying on purely historical  
16 information locked in people's heads. We want to  
17 tease that out into something that's workable for now  
18 and the future.

19 Start with assessments, databases. You  
20 know, come up with some multi-factorial risk model  
21 which is on the assessment side, and that then is  
22 information that goes into the risk management side.

1           And as I mentioned, the not only risk  
2           ranking and filtering goes into prioritizing work, but  
3           other factors are always at the risk management table.

4           Data sources, including quality systems  
5           and manufacturing science, in my view they really  
6           inform the risk modeling at that side and, therefore  
7           inform the risk ranking and filtering, but they are  
8           really at the heart of the detailed information, and  
9           this is all as shown as a cycle that goes on. It's  
10          iterative and hopefully improves with new information  
11          in each cycle.

12          Well, I hope I've conveyed that on the  
13          high level thinking and the philosophical thinking,  
14          that we're at a challenging area where we do get some  
15          real quantitative information here and there, and we  
16          have a lot of qualitative information from experts who  
17          have been doing this work, who have in their head a  
18          model that is working perhaps. And it's as Bernstein  
19          said, that risk management decision making are about  
20          where we confront probabilities, and it's a balance  
21          between the measurement and the gut because risk  
22          management is a judgment, and it uses any kind of

1 information to make the best judgment possible.

2 Okay. Thanks.

3 (Applause.)

4 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Thank you, Gregg.

5 And I think we have one more speaker  
6 before we take a break. We're going to hold questions  
7 until we've had the four speakers on this topic.

8 MR. HOROWITZ: Let's see if I have more  
9 luck with this. Okay. So far so good.

10 Okay. What I'm going to try to do is take  
11 up where Gregg left off and transition to discussing  
12 how some of the concepts that Greg discussed that have  
13 been used in other contexts relate to our specific  
14 question at hand, which is: how can we be sure we get  
15 the most bang for our buck with GMP inspections?

16 Now, that question is even broader than  
17 what I'm going to be focusing on and what we'll be  
18 focusing on. We're not going to be discussing all of  
19 the different aspects of the GMP program. We're not  
20 going to be discussing how to make the GMP program or  
21 GMPs themselves more risk based.

22 But what we're going to be focusing on is

1 putting aside those other questions now with the  
2 program that we have, with GMP regulations and  
3 thinking the way it is currently now. How should we  
4 best allocate our very limited inspectional resources?  
5 Where should we go first so that we don't run out of  
6 GMP inspectional oversight resources before we get to  
7 some of the most important sites to look at.

8 So let me go back to the start of the GMP  
9 initiative. In almost two years go, in August of  
10 2002, which I look back at the concept paper  
11 periodically, and I'm sort of surprised that there are  
12 as many things in there that are sort of predictive of  
13 where we ended up because I think at the time a lot of  
14 people viewed those as pipe dreams and just words that  
15 FDA was saying, but I think we have taken some  
16 important strides.

17 And this model, our effort, we're really  
18 just getting off the ground on it, is an effort to  
19 put into practice some of those words that we put  
20 forth in August of 2002.

21 One of the reasons we said we were  
22 undertaking the initiative, and these were three

1       quotations here is that we wanted to evaluate the  
2       currency of our drug quality programs given that it  
3       had been 25 years since anyone had closely looked at  
4       GMPs and drug quality closely as we are now. But we  
5       wanted to, among other things, look at determining  
6       whether FDA resources are being used most effectively  
7       and efficiently to address the most significant public  
8       health risks, and we also said that in order to  
9       provide the most effective public health protection,  
10      we should match the level of effort against the  
11      magnitude of the risk.

12               Now, that's much broader than where you go  
13      for your inspections, of course, but we also said that  
14      resource limitations prevent uniformly intensive  
15      coverage of all pharmaceutical products and  
16      production. Although the agency has been implementing  
17      risk-based programs in some sense, a more systematic,  
18      rigorous risk-based approach will be developed.

19               Well, what we're talking about today, I  
20      think is just the first steps towards that end. This  
21      is a slide that amazes me, and it's the first time  
22      that I've presented it in public because I just

1       couldn't believe the data, and I've presented the blue  
2       line before because there is a lot of evidence that  
3       our resources available to complete systems based  
4       inspections have declined significantly over the  
5       years.

6               Now, some of that decline has to do with  
7       resources being put into pre-approval inspections  
8       which have a GMP component to them, but that partly  
9       explains some of the decline, not entirely because it  
10      is quite precipitous, and I think the trend is likely  
11      to continue even though we've tried to stave off some  
12      of the decreases in the last few years.

13             But this green line is quite extraordinary  
14      because it shows tremendous growth in the number of  
15      domestic registered firms, and that surprised me  
16      particularly because as this industry is globalized,  
17      I thought there would be not such a steep increase in  
18      domestic firms. I expected to see just a steel  
19      increase in foreign firms.

20             And what I think this tells is something  
21      else that's been going on in the industry for the few  
22      years, and that's more use of contract facilities,



1       moire outsourcing and the phenomenon which is not  
2       something this group typically gets involved in of  
3       medical gas repackagers. A lot of these facilities  
4       starting in the '90s began registering with the FDA.  
5       Many of them were engaged in this activity before, but  
6       more and more started registering.

7               The more inspections we did, the more  
8       registered, and the more problems we found, the more  
9       inspections we did, and it got to the point where  
10      about half of our inspections were devoted to medical  
11      gas repackaging, and this is taking medical gases from  
12      larger tanks essentially and putting it into smaller  
13      tanks. It doesn't raise many of the quality issues  
14      associated with more complex drug manufacturing.

15             But anyway, the point of this slide is  
16      simply that it became very clear to us before we  
17      started this initiative that what made sense in 1980  
18      and in 1978 as a strategy for inspection to meet our  
19      biennial inspection requirement no longer makes sense  
20      any longer, and we need to think about where this is  
21      going for the future. Every inspection has to count.

22             So we might not have perfect data. We

1 might not have perfect knowledge, but we need to at  
2 least do the best we can to systematically use the  
3 information we have to prioritize our sites for  
4 inspection.

5           So what I'm going to do now is try to walk  
6 you through how we got from our sort of vague  
7 understandings of risk to try to take some of the  
8 consensus definitions out there of what risk is and  
9 how we use that to develop factors and then try to  
10 organize hierarchically as Gregg described these  
11 factors into a model that we could explain to people  
12 and that we would use for thinking about identifying  
13 risk factors, weighting them, and then prioritizing  
14 and ranking sites for inspection.

15           So let me start with risk. As Gregg  
16 pointed out, everybody has their own definition of  
17 risk, and they all have certain value to them, and  
18 they are all probably correct in certain contexts, but  
19 we wanted to go with a consensus definition, and ISO  
20 and a lot of other consensus definitions typically  
21 include two elements. They typically include the  
22 probability of a harm's occurring, and if it does

1 occur, the severity of that harm.

2 And so I'm going to look now at the  
3 working definitions from Q9 to sort of figure out what  
4 harm is and how to apply these terms. I recognize  
5 there was a spirited discussion on Q9. It's still  
6 very much a work in progress. These definitions  
7 aren't exactly the way we in FDA would have done it,  
8 but I think for our purposes today they're  
9 illustrative of how you might go about thinking about  
10 these issues.

11 All right. So if risk is about the  
12 probability and severity of harm, of course, the key  
13 is risk to what. In other words, the key is how you  
14 define harm, and the Q9 definitions sort of walk you  
15 through several definitions to actually figure out  
16 what harm in the context of pharmaceutical quality  
17 might be.

18 And they start out by saying harm is  
19 damage to health, including the damage that can occur  
20 from the loss of product efficacy, safety, quality,  
21 and availability. Well, that, of course, begs the  
22 question, what is quality.

1                   Yesterday we heard some discussion that  
2                   Dr. Woodcock has some thoughts on quality that I want  
3                   to link to these Q9 definitions. So we're going to  
4                   focus on quality as the primary harm, that is, the  
5                   core of the risk we're looking at.

6                   All right. So what is quality? Well,  
7                   there's a lot of literature out there on quality, and  
8                   it has to do with the degree to which a set of  
9                   inherent characteristics of a product, system or  
10                  process fulfills requirements. Well, that just begs  
11                  the question of what are the requirements.

12                  The needs or expectations that are stated,  
13                  generally applied, or obligated by the patients or  
14                  their surrogates, and I think we talked yesterday  
15                  about how the regulators sometimes have to stand in  
16                  for the patient to determine the needs.

17                  So let me sort of try to combine these  
18                  terms. My understanding of how those Q9 definitions  
19                  and ISO definitions fit together is that risk quality  
20                  is the probability and severity that a drug will fail  
21                  to meet the needs and expectations of the patients and  
22                  their surrogates.

1           Okay.    So what are the needs of the  
2 patients and expectations of the surrogates? Well,  
3 that's what we heard yesterday that Dr. Woodcock has  
4 given some thoughts on, that I think link up nicely to  
5 this, and she talks about clinical performance being  
6 the key, and she said recently in May and before that  
7 several months earlier it's the delivery of efficacy  
8 and safety as described in the label derived from the  
9 clinical trials.

10           But I think we all know intuitively that  
11 the needs and expectations of the patients also  
12 include the availability of the drug, something we  
13 should consider in our risk matrix, and sometimes  
14 price, but that is something that consumers are more  
15 readily able to discern and are less dependent on FDA  
16 for, I think.

17           Okay.    So Dr. Woodcock goes on and talks  
18 about how clinical performance is how the drug  
19 performs as described in the approved labeling, and  
20 that it delivers the relevant attributes of the drug  
21 and the clinical database on which the FDA approval  
22 decision was based.

1                   So that begs the question which she  
2                   answers: what are these attributes that can serve as  
3                   surrogates for clinical performance? Because these  
4                   then become the core to the risks that we're going to  
5                   focus on.

6                   And she identified some of the standard  
7                   things that people talk about here, and this is  
8                   largely true to her slide. We can all disagree about  
9                   certain aspects, but I think we all intuitively know  
10                  that there are certain areas that are critical quality  
11                  attributes, that if there is a chance that one of  
12                  those things or more of those things could be messed  
13                  up, that's the kind of risk quality we're talking  
14                  about.

15                  So then risks to pharmaceutical quality  
16                  can be identified based on the probability and the  
17                  severity of an adverse impact on one or more of those  
18                  attributes. And you could explicitly include factors  
19                  that mitigate the probability and severity of those or  
20                  the factors that have a positive impact in your risk  
21                  model, and we tried to do that.

22                  Okay.     So let me try to summarize

1 graphically my conceptual thinking and our conceptual  
2 thinking that underpins the model.

3 So we have the probability and the  
4 severity components here which make up harm, and  
5 ultimately it's the probability and severity of the  
6 adverse impact on quality attributes that are that  
7 harm. And so the quality attributes are sort of the  
8 linkage between the needs and expectations of the  
9 patient to the harm that we're seeking to evaluate  
10 risks or probability of severity of adverse impacts  
11 on.

12 So I know that's a lot, but really we  
13 tried to sort of go back then and say, all right, so  
14 how do we go about identifying risk factors with that  
15 conceptual framework in mind, and I think this is sort  
16 of intuitive to a lot of people. What hazards can  
17 adversely impact drug quality, attributes, and  
18 surrogates; what processes and parameters are critical  
19 for those quality attributes and surrogates; what  
20 factors may affect the identified hazards and the  
21 critical parameters and processes; and other variables  
22 that might be predictive of drug products with or

1 without the identified quality attributes.

2 And that sort of, I think, goes back to  
3 Gregg's hierarchical chart. It's just sort of trying  
4 to organize our knowledge, thinking, and intuition  
5 about these factors.

6 Okay. So we start with from the previous  
7 chart the probability or severity of adverse impact on  
8 the quality attributes. We identify risk factors.  
9 We, of course, have significant data limitations which  
10 prevent us from including some of those in our model.

11 We want to build in certain incentives for  
12 developing process understanding, for doing the right  
13 thing, and for adopting the kinds of practices that  
14 are believed to be correlated with high quality  
15 manufacturing. You take those risk factors. You  
16 quantify them. You aggregate them. You rank, and  
17 then you start all over again.

18 And that's sort of the model that Gregg  
19 presented. Okay. Well, I'm not going to get into the  
20 details of the model during my presentation right now,  
21 but we did that, and we looked at factors, and we  
22 tried to organize them into categories.



1           Now, there's nothing special or unique  
2           about these categories. You could slide it ten  
3           different ways, but we felt that some of these factors  
4           are about the product. Some of them are about the  
5           process, and some of them are about the facility.

6           So what we tried to do is look at the  
7           risks associated with each manufacturing site and  
8           aggregate them and rank them against the risk scores  
9           for the other manufacturing site. So our goal is to  
10          systematically incorporate our current knowledge about  
11          drug quality risks in an effort to prioritize sites  
12          for periodic systems based GMP inspections.

13          Well, not surprisingly, we encountered  
14          some very significant data limitations, and that  
15          prevented us from capturing some of the elements that  
16          we hoped to capture this round, and I think this is a  
17          challenge obviously.

18          But it's also a great opportunity for us  
19          to go back and look at our data systems and start  
20          thinking about how to better capture data that will be  
21          more useful for this activity.

22          We also want to create the right

1 incentives for drug manufacturers to adopt the  
2 practices that are correlated and connected with high  
3 performance and high regulatory and high efficiency  
4 performance. And I think this is an opportunity to do  
5 that as well.

6 Okay. So I'm going to just go through a  
7 slide each on each of those boxes. Remember there's  
8 product, process, and facility, and I'm going to just  
9 try to explain why we drew the lines for those three.  
10 It could have been done other ways, but when we were  
11 thinking about this category of factors, the product  
12 factors, we were thinking about what are the intrinsic  
13 properties of products such as the deficiencies in  
14 quality, if any, would have a more advertise health  
15 impact than others.

16 And we have some good recall data that's  
17 potentially useful, and among other things, it tells  
18 how the agency classified those defects associated  
19 with those products or dosage forms.

20 Another box was about the facilities and  
21 what we felt is there's a group of factors that really  
22 addresses the question are some manufacturing

1 facilities or manufacturers in some cases more likely  
2 to produce a product with quality problems.

3 Well, we think that the effectiveness of  
4 the quality systems are predictive of that, and we  
5 believe that there is a connection between the  
6 compliance history or the inspectional record  
7 associated with the firm. Of course, not all  
8 violations are the same, but we do believe that there  
9 is some predictive aspects there.

10 Now, interestingly, one of the elements of  
11 risk is exposure, and I think it relates in part to  
12 severity and in part to probability, but if something  
13 goes wrong at a facility, the impact is likely to be  
14 much greater if the drugs are going to every household  
15 in the world or in America than if it's just a local  
16 facility producing a few drugs for the community.

17 So we felt that exposure of the drug  
18 products manufactured in a facility is a risk factor  
19 that ought to be considered by the agency in  
20 prioritizing its resources.

21 We also are very much looking forward to  
22 the results, preliminary and future results, from

1 Professors Macher and Nickerson so that we can learn  
2 from and glean some additional factors that may be  
3 predictive of success that relate to the particular  
4 facility.

5 Okay. Then another category of factors we  
6 categorized as the process factors, and I think this  
7 is intended to answer the question are some  
8 manufacturing processes for particular product classes  
9 more likely to go wrong than others? Intuitively we  
10 sense that some processes are more complex and some  
11 were simpler, but our data is very limited on this.  
12 We didn't have any good quantitative data.

13 So our risk management experts suggested  
14 that we use expert elicitation. Now, we've started on  
15 this process internally within the agency. It's our  
16 hope to expand this external experts like yourselves  
17 and make sure that we're capturing the best expertise  
18 that we can get, but the Office of Pharmaceutical  
19 Science, for example, select, hand pick their best  
20 people to try to assist us in working on that survey.  
21 We have participation from field investigators who  
22 have a perspective, from compliance people, from folks

1 across three different centers.

2 What we're trying to do is to use expert  
3 elicitation to identify risk factors and to assist us  
4 in this approach. They're going to look at, among  
5 other things, the risk of contamination or mix-ups and  
6 the risk of the loss of the state of control for the  
7 process for particular product classes.

8 There may be a potential here as well for  
9 process capability metrics and to include other  
10 quantitative factors in the future for this model, and  
11 we look forward to your input and others' on how we  
12 could do that.

13 I think I've been very candid with you  
14 that we recognize that this is a beginning. This cake  
15 is not baked yet, but we do believe that there's great  
16 opportunity for us to grow and to use this model to be  
17 more rigorous and systematic about our approach to  
18 selecting sites for inspection.

19 But inevitably the model can only be as  
20 good as the scientific or technical assumptions and  
21 the data that are used to develop the risk scores. We  
22 don't think there's anything magical about the

1 processes we're using.

2 Multiple iterations and successive  
3 revisions will be necessary and we hope will reflect  
4 a growing knowledge base both within the agency, but  
5 more importantly outside the agency, and it will also  
6 reflect the extensive input from our internal, but  
7 ultimately we hope from our external experts.

8 So your input on prioritizing for  
9 improvement we hope will be very helpful, and we look  
10 forward to that.

11 Thank you very much.

12 (Applause.)

13 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Okay. Thank you,  
14 David.

15 Now I think we're ready for break. We  
16 will take a 15 minute break and reconvene at 10:40.

17 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
18 the record at 10:26 a.m. and went back on  
19 the record at 10:43 a.m.)

20 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Okay. We're ready  
21 to get started with the rest of our presentations.

22 Before we have the first presentation, I

1 would just like to note for the record that we have no  
2 participants in the open hearing later this morning.  
3 However, there was one member of the audience that  
4 submitted some written comments. They have been  
5 distributed to the committee members.

6 Our next speaker is Dr. Tran.

7 DR. TRAN: Thank you.

8 Before I get started, I just want to thank  
9 David for such a good presentation about a model that  
10 I think Brian and I can just go back to our desks and  
11 continue to work.

12 However, we're supposed to go into the  
13 details of this model. Before I get into the detail,  
14 you've got a pretty good overview from Gregg about the  
15 theoretical framework on how we do risk filtering and  
16 holographic modeling and all of that and some of the  
17 general nature of a model.

18 What I'm going to do before I get into the  
19 specific is I'm going to talk to you a little bit  
20 about some of the applications that have been out  
21 there using the tool risk ranking in regulatory  
22 government, U.S. EPA, California EPA, USDA, and some

1 of the management tools that Department of Defense had  
2 used, as well as industry using the risk ranking tool.

3 And the reason I want to talk about it a  
4 little bit is as Gregg mentioned, we borrow and  
5 customize the existing protocol model system out there  
6 to make it fit into what we're trying to do, and when  
7 I first met David, I was working on a project of risk  
8 ranking for DOD and that's how we kind of met, and  
9 that's how David brought me on board, I think, to help  
10 him with looking into all of this information and put  
11 something together that we just not create out of thin  
12 air, but use existing experience out there with other  
13 agencies, other industries.

14 So this is why this background. I'm going  
15 to go through it very quickly. I'm not going to spend  
16 too much time.

17 At the risk of looking very academic, I'm  
18 going to flash through some very, very busy slides.  
19 My background is environmental health risk assessment.  
20 I work a lot with EPA models, a lot with USDA type of  
21 models, and DOD models relating to chemical exposure.  
22 So a lot of this background is chemical oriented, and



1 given that you are in the pharmaceutical industry,  
2 chemical should be something very familiar.

3 This busy slide is just to let you know  
4 that EPA, the European Chemical Bureau, Health Canada  
5 have gone through and developed a variety of risk  
6 ranking tools. These models are used to prioritize  
7 chemical substances. We have thousands and thousands  
8 of industrial chemicals out there.

9 These models are used to prioritize  
10 chemicals so that certain ones are going to be  
11 regulated based on potential for harm to the public or  
12 because of the volume that's being made up in the  
13 general commerce, so on and so forth.

14 So there are many, many models out there  
15 to rank risk.

16 This model, I'm going to flash through  
17 some more details, such as this EPA risk minimization  
18 tool. This is a regulatory decision tool, and before  
19 I start talking about these specific models, they have  
20 a variety of complexity, and they typically can range  
21 from ranking based on the pure hazard of a product.  
22 They could be based on the ranking of the potential

1 for exposure for the listed products, or they can be  
2 ranked based on a combination of much of what David  
3 and Gregg talked about is the probability of exposure  
4 or the probability of harm, combination of the public  
5 exposure and the severity of the harm.

6 And this model has tremendous impact on  
7 the chemical industry. It's a very basic risk  
8 decision tool. It's the foundation for their solid  
9 waste management. It's called RCRA, Resource  
10 Conservation Recovery Act, and it's essentially  
11 prioritizing the universe of industrial chemical out  
12 there based on their persistence in the environment  
13 and will target those for specific regulations, an  
14 impact on a tremendous amount of industry out there.

15 And it is based on the framework of  
16 judgment really, and the term that I'm going to use a  
17 lot is "surrogate measures." Surrogate measure of  
18 exposure, surrogate measure of hazard, and surrogate  
19 measure of harm, and in this framework what they use  
20 are chemical emissions and some key physical chemical  
21 parameters to come up with some cutoff to prioritize  
22 chemicals which have tremendous regulatory impact.

1                   And this very busy slide is like an  
2                   influence diagram, and it looks very sophisticated,  
3                   but it really isn't. If you look at those boxes --  
4                   and I'm going to focus on the human health concern box  
5                   which is your far right -- you see the score three to  
6                   nine. The reason I want to show this, you can see the  
7                   scoring that we're going to be using. We talked about  
8                   these as weights.

9                   Essentially this system that has been used  
10                  extensively by EPA is based on weighting human health  
11                  concerns associated with chemical on a range of three  
12                  to nine, and if you see those boxes that influence  
13                  those scores are based on some surrogate of health  
14                  effects, based on some very primitive information  
15                  about cancer/non-cancer health effects, and some  
16                  judgment about how to weight those effects on a scale,  
17                  rankings of one, two, three.

18                 And on the other side, you have the human  
19                 exposure potential. This model, looking very  
20                 sophisticated in this diagram, if you look really into  
21                 the detail, it's a very simple expert judgment based  
22                 on very limited information, as surrogate measure for

1 exposure and surrogate measure for hazard and roll  
2 those factors up into a score and rank. Okay?

3 So this is the kind of concept that has  
4 been applied out there. The reality of it all is they  
5 have a lot of issues, a lot of chemicals. How do you  
6 prioritize which to target for regulation to pay  
7 attention to, to do research, to do more testing, so  
8 on and so forth.

9 And these frameworks are expert judgment  
10 based with some limited information, empirical  
11 evidence to support those judgments. And for the most  
12 part they are qualitative, high, medium or low ranking  
13 system. This one happens to be a semi-quantitative,  
14 ordinal scoring, one, two, three, four, five, six,  
15 seven, eight, nine, ten.

16 This is another system that EPA has used.  
17 They call it facility index system. This is to  
18 identify facility which releases that made up to the  
19 top priority list that they should pay attention to,  
20 and they look at the release information, then use a  
21 scoring system. How much is being emitted into the  
22 environment as a volume, as a surrogate for potential

1 exposure? Those chemicals that are being emitted,  
2 what are the potential human health hazards?

3 Again, the surrogate measure for those is  
4 some weighting system that are put in, and some of the  
5 environmental persistence information, if the chemical  
6 has a long half-life, there's a surrogate measure they  
7 use to look at potential exposure.

8 A combination of those type of risk  
9 factors roll up into some scoring system to prioritize  
10 facilities. So that had been done. This was done in  
11 the '90s, and it's still being used by the agency in  
12 some fashion.

13 And very quickly, again, there are many  
14 different systems out there, and the complexity will  
15 go from low to high, and in this paper, Pennington and  
16 Yu (phonetic) had summarized all of the systems out  
17 there. They've looked for chemical risk ranking, and  
18 from low to high, in Group 1 essentially what I wanted  
19 to point out is you go from a very low complexity or  
20 model which is generic emission data to very complex  
21 Level 5, which is very complex information, very site  
22 specific risk assessments.

1           So the parallel is what we're doing --  
2       number three is the scoring and ranking -- is middle  
3       of the road.     It's not just volume of the  
4       pharmaceutical products that you make, but it's some  
5       combination, and we're not talking about a site  
6       specific risk assessment with the range of complex  
7       risk assessment that break a point, so on and so  
8       forth.   We are about Level 3.   Okay?

9           And, again, DOD has used this kind of  
10      approach to compare risk predeployment.   I work on a  
11      project for them in looking at some of the chemical  
12      exposure,   radiation exposure,   physical hazard  
13      exposure.   The troops might be exposed if they're  
14      deployed to certain areas overseas, and they can be  
15      deployed to many, many different areas all over the  
16      world.

17           So we have come up with a system of  
18      prioritizing based on these risk factors, a  
19      combination of some intelligence information and some  
20      expert judgment on how to bend this very qualitative  
21      information into high, medium or low as a framework to  
22      prioritize.

1           These tools are being used by AFMET  
2           (phonetic) to look into attachment data and where they  
3           should deploy troops, given what risk constraint they  
4           might have.

5           So as complex as those deployment  
6           situations may be, the data are limited, and they are  
7           forced to deploy under some very quick,  
8           straightforward risk ranking framework, to pull  
9           through that information and come up with some quick  
10          decisions. So that's been done.

11          I'm going to skip this. I think this is  
12          very similar to what Gregg presented earlier. The  
13          military model that I've worked with uses a  
14          combination of severity and probability of occurrence  
15          to come up with a ranking scheme to compare very  
16          disparate risks from chemical to radiation, to the  
17          bridge being blown up, so on and so forth.

18          Again, this slide is just meant to say you  
19          look at their interpretation of those very qualitative  
20          risk matrix of extremely high risk, from E, the red  
21          boxes, to low, the green boxes, have very critical  
22          meaning, and if you look at this risk level definition

1 of the very last column that says unit stats, we're  
2 essentially talking about these qualitative terms  
3 translate to troops deficit. Fifty percent of the  
4 troops are going to be below unit strength. So  
5 they're talking about translating from this very  
6 qualitative term to something very quantitative, and  
7 this is not based on numerical empirical data. A lot  
8 of these are done out in the field with very limited  
9 information.

10 And, again, this slide is now the military  
11 in that context semi-qualitatively defined the  
12 probability of exposure. If you see the way they did  
13 it, they define unlikely as less than ten percent of  
14 the troops are going to be exposed to something, to an  
15 agent, to a hazardous situation.

16 Again, these scales are set up so that  
17 when they are out in the field with the limited  
18 information they may have, they can plug these in and  
19 come up with a ranking. Okay?

20 Another example that has been used,  
21 another example where risk ranking has been applied as  
22 a decision tool is, again, this has to do with



1 constraint of resources. This is an industry  
2 initiative that I helped with.

3 It has to do with we have a lot of  
4 industrial chemicals that are in commerce, and there  
5 are a lot of chemicals that are used in high volume.  
6 They're called high production volume. For instance,  
7 they're mostly consumer products, a lot of the  
8 aliphatic alcohols, a lot of the surfactins. We use  
9 a lot of those chemicals, and they are very low toxic,  
10 but they have never really been tested for other  
11 endpoints, such as reproductive development toxin, so  
12 on and so forth.

13 So there's a pressure to do those kinds of  
14 testing, but we have a lot of those chemicals out  
15 there, a lot of products. We can't possibly test for  
16 everything. We need priority setting tools. Which of  
17 those products are we going to really actually test?

18 So this model is to help industry to do  
19 just that, and they are using these. And, again, lack  
20 of information. You can't really go out there and  
21 measure every single consumer product, every single  
22 chemical you have out there, how much you're being

1 exposed to. So we use a very rough approximation of  
2 exposure.

3 This model is an exposure based risk  
4 ranking model to prioritize product that should be  
5 tested for, and this model is based on frequency of  
6 how much of a product you use, amount you use a day,  
7 percent that is retained in the skin. In this  
8 preliminary cut of the ranking, there's 100 percent  
9 absorption, 100 percent retained on skin, so on and so  
10 forth.

11 And as an example on one of the outputs in  
12 this model is for a chemical type, Chemical A  
13 hypothetically. This is a real chemical, but I can't  
14 keep the information. This is going to print in a  
15 hypothetical Chemical A. These are the product  
16 categories that this chemical goes into.

17 So based on this scheme, we would test  
18 aftershave because given the approximation of the  
19 surrogate of exposure, which of these products the  
20 public are exposed to the most that would have this  
21 Chemical A. Aftershave would be the one.

22 So that's the kind of very simple,

1 straightforward strategy to come up with what product  
2 you're going to test. So you can't test all of them.

3 I'm going to skip the microbiological as  
4 the same idea. It's using some information to bend  
5 the hazard based on the property of microbes and score  
6 and rank.

7 The Ross and Sumner is a food microbe  
8 ranking system that has been developed by the  
9 Australian authors. This is being used in Australia,  
10 and the point here is this is another risk  
11 prioritization tool, and it asks a series of  
12 questions, and I'm going to just flash through a  
13 couple of questions that this model asks the user to  
14 go through.

15 One is the hazard severity, and again, if  
16 you look at this chart, it's again an expert based  
17 framework. The question is: how severe is this  
18 hazard?

19 And the user with this model is asked to  
20 put in the weight, and these are arbitrary weighting  
21 factors based on your expert knowledge. Okay?

22 Again, in these food risk ranking models,

1       you tend to think about consumer, and are these the  
2       acceptable populations that are going to be exposed,  
3       and some of the susceptible populations, infants, AIDS  
4       patients, so on and so forth. So in this model they  
5       use again a weighting system to weight up the  
6       population that you should be concerned about.

7               And, again, this is based on your  
8       knowledge, some empirical knowledge about what percent  
9       of the population you're trying to protect, fall into  
10      these categories. So this is some empirical  
11      information, plus some judgment on how you put those  
12      weights on those percent of the population.

13             And this model is a look at the process.  
14      A look at the process is like to reduce the growth of  
15      the microbes and, again, this is arbitrary weighting  
16      based on the expert judgment.

17             One of the models that is really close to  
18      what FDA is doing is the USDA Food Safety and  
19      Inspection Service, inspector optimization system  
20      model. This is the model they use to prioritize the  
21      inspector work force. Again, they also have  
22      constraint, limited resources on how many inspectors

1       they have and how many meat and poultry processing  
2       facilities they have to go and inspect.

3               And they have written this up in a report  
4       to Congress in 2001, and this model at the time was  
5       purely a hazard based risk ranking model. What they  
6       have come up with with this model is a food safety  
7       hazard coefficient that's based on the inherent hazard  
8       of the food product, which is meat and poultry, and it  
9       has the process of making these food products, and  
10      they use an expert elicitation, but there is no data.  
11      If you are working the food industry particularly,  
12      there aren't any data in terms of sampling, very  
13      limited sampling data.

14             So in this FSIS model of prioritizing the  
15      facility risk so that they can deploy inspector  
16      resources accordingly, they basically used three  
17      variables. One is a species variable to reflect the  
18      inherent biological, chemical, and physical hazard  
19      associated with the meat and poultry that are arriving  
20      at the inspector. The data don't exist. Expert  
21      elicitation is used to get at that.

22             The second variable that's a reflection of

1 the inherent hazard is the process variable, and  
2 again, in this process they assume normal process,  
3 normal slaughtering plant, normal packaging plant  
4 processes.

5 And a third variable they put in there is  
6 the volume, very similar to ours. They wanted to have  
7 some surrogate that would account for the potential  
8 for the number of consumers that might be exposed  
9 should this product going out they would be exposed  
10 to. So they use a volume, the facilities' size

11 And a little bit about the expert  
12 elicitation. Again, they don't have any data on the  
13 species variable or the process variable. What they  
14 went through is a process of elicit opinions from  
15 known experts.

16 And they have two different elicitations.  
17 One is on the hazard itself, on the product or the  
18 species itself. The species are where the cows are  
19 views. And the question that they ask here is: based  
20 on your expertise, rank these; rank order these from  
21 one to ten. How hazardous are these? How likely are  
22 these going to be contaminated with microbes going

1 into the processing plants?

2 And you can imagine this is a very tough  
3 elicitation because where are these animals coming  
4 from, the geography and the season when they're being  
5 brought it is going to change the answer.

6 So this is not an easy elicitation that  
7 they had to go through, and they had to be really  
8 careful what expert they're going to choose, and they  
9 used a combination of government, academia, and  
10 industry expert elicitation.

11 And they did the second elicitation on the  
12 process, and the process is the grinding of the beef  
13 as an example, the slaughtering process, you know,  
14 different kinds of processes, and again, the same  
15 series of questions were developed, series of experts  
16 were selected to elicit and rank order these.

17 And so that's the process they went  
18 through. Their model is hazard based with a surrogate  
19 for exposure which is the volume, and it's a  
20 coefficient score at the end to rank the sites.

21 And their model is also evolving. There's  
22 also a learning and evolving and the model is going to

1 be improved over time. This is the latest  
2 presentation by Elsa Murano from SSIS.

3 Their next step is to put in, to change,  
4 to modify to a hazard control coefficient, and what  
5 that does is they can incorporate compliance history  
6 into these coefficients.

7 So now the first phase is the apparent  
8 hazard with surrogate for volume. The next phase, to  
9 put in the compliance history, to improve the scoring,  
10 and to rank the sites to target inspection.

11 So that's what's going on out there, and  
12 there are many more out there, and they are evolving,  
13 and everyone that is trying to use this kind of system  
14 to work smarter.

15 Okay. Good. That took me five minutes.  
16 I didn't want to spend too much time on that, but if  
17 you have any questions, you can ask me later on.

18 Okay. Now, let's go into CDER office  
19 compliance process. What do we do?

20 So having been through all of this risk  
21 ranking process with other agencies, when I met David,  
22 I said, "Please help us with this." And as you know,



1       you works in risk assessment. It's easy to talk about  
2       concept in terms. It's very hard to operationalize  
3       anything. So that's the challenge.

4               We began all of this a year ago, and David  
5       and people at CDER, CVN, CBER, and ORA have an  
6       internal expert working group. I think Gregg and  
7       Brian were all members on that working group, and they  
8       have gone through with their expert in house, gone  
9       through and generated a list of what they think is  
10      relevant risk factors that we should consider for site  
11      risk ranking and that we should consider in developing  
12      this model.

13             And they have gone through a process of  
14      generating those risk factors and assign them values,  
15      high, medium, and low risk, and this is an example.

16             When I first showed up, I was given a  
17      paper about five pages long. It's a spreadsheet of  
18      factors, a just listing of factors and risk  
19      descriptor, high, medium or low, as you see here. And  
20      I looked at it, not having worked in pharmaceutical,  
21      coming from a very different background. I said, "I  
22      don't understand. How do you come up with risk, high,

1 medium, or low? What's the context? Risk to what?  
2 Risk to whom, and what is risk?"

3 And I was asking a lot of dumb questions  
4 because I just didn't know what all of this was coming  
5 from, and by asking some very basic questions, it  
6 became to emerge -- well, back up to what Gregg said  
7 earlier. As a risk assessor, we like to  
8 systematically organize things. So when I saw these  
9 lists of five pages of factors, I wanted to organize  
10 them. I had to put them in context.

11 So we began a process of coming up for  
12 air. We have too many details. We need to come up  
13 for air. We need to get back into the high level  
14 organization, into somehow all of these factors have  
15 to fit in certain categories so that we can  
16 systematically organize them, manage them, and combine  
17 them.

18 And that's how the three components are  
19 derived. It's based on a process of discussion, of me  
20 asking a lot of questions of what are you thinking.  
21 Why do you think this is high risk? High risk to  
22 what? High risk because the product is high risk?

1 This variable, if something goes wrong, the product is  
2 going to potentially impact the users, or if this  
3 variable goes wrong, does it have to do with the  
4 process? What does it have to do with?

5 And in the end, through a serious  
6 discussion, things start to fall into the natural  
7 categories. For instance, some of those factors, I'm  
8 just showing you some examples here. The dark blue,  
9 through membranes, that's a factor that has to do with  
10 the product versus cartooning and packaging has to do  
11 with process. So we go through a process of  
12 categorizing that way in the facility.

13 People talk a lot about approval first  
14 time. You know, that falls into the nature of the  
15 facility. What is that facility all about?

16 And I think David already gave us a pretty  
17 good background on this chart. So essentially we took  
18 a bunch of factors, a big list of factors, organizing  
19 them and make them sit on three legs essentially. So  
20 now we've got the three legged stool to work with.

21 So one of the legs is product. One of the  
22 legs is facility, and one is the process. And the

1 idea of the framework is we're going to go back down,  
2 drill down to these boxes, to these legs, and make  
3 them walk, and in the end we can fill it all up and  
4 have the site risk potential, and that can be the  
5 score.

6 So as you can see, this is very similar to  
7 some of the other models that I just flashed through  
8 very quickly at the EPA what they've done, the USDA,  
9 what they've done, and what DOD has done. So this is  
10 not different from what's been done. It is just a  
11 different application.

12 In the next couple of minutes I'm going to  
13 talk about drilling down to those three categories.  
14 How do we select the factors given the laundry list of  
15 factors that we have categorizing into these  
16 categories? Which of those are workable? Which of  
17 those that we can actually work with? Which of those  
18 that we actually have data, empirical?

19 By the way, of those Bayesian, I'm a  
20 strong believer of having data before I start. I  
21 don't have any prior, but that's my bias, but then we  
22 also --

1 DR. SINGPURWALLA: That's a tragedy, too.

2 DR. TRAN: It's a tragedy, but don't  
3 forget. Once we have the empirical data, we can put  
4 in some judgment. That becomes somewhat of a prior.

5 DR. SINGPURWALLA: Well, we'll talk about  
6 this.

7 DR. TRAN: Yeah, I made a mistake. I told  
8 them I'm a frequentist. Big mistake.

9 Okay. And so once we select the factors,  
10 it's going to be driven by how feasible are these  
11 factors. Do they make sense? Do we have data?

12 And judgment has to be on some kind of  
13 avenues. We can't just be pulling out of thin air, in  
14 my opinion, and from that we develop a logical  
15 algorithm to combine and then come up with a final  
16 composite score.

17 I'm going to talk first about, again,  
18 this. We have three components, and we'll talk about  
19 the site product score very quickly. How do we  
20 populate that component?

21 And we teased that out into two more  
22 subcomponents. One is the intrinsic factors, inherent

1 hazard associated with a product, and these  
2 categories, these factors are the intrinsic factors  
3 that David had talked about earlier, sterility or non-  
4 sterile drugs, whether they are over the counter or  
5 prescription drugs.

6 These are very rough approximation of  
7 intrinsic factors. We recognize that. This is  
8 something that in the long run we would add additional  
9 intrinsic factors, true intrinsic factors of potential  
10 hazard associated with a pharmaceutical product, that  
11 if something does go wrong, the consumer will be  
12 severely impacted.

13 So we recognize this is a very rough  
14 approximation. This is only the beginning. What  
15 we're most comfortable with is recall data. We have  
16 empirical data out there that tells us about the  
17 severity of the quality effect and how frequently that  
18 does happen.

19 So the bottom line is for the moment, the  
20 model, we have put a lot of emphasis on the recall  
21 data, and one of the challenges, we're using the  
22 recall data is we need to be able to link the recall

1 information to the site because remember this whole  
2 model is to be able to somehow capture the three  
3 components, assign it to a specific facility, come up  
4 with some kind of a score and rank them, rank order  
5 them, and then we can target the right one for  
6 inspection.

7 And our data source for site information  
8 is the fear accomplishment (phonetic) and compliance  
9 tracking system, and please don't ask me any more  
10 about the database. You have to ask Brian for that.  
11 I take the data from them, and I just use them, and  
12 I'm told this is where all of the site information are  
13 being kept.

14 And also in this database there are  
15 product codes, but these product codes aren't the same  
16 as the recall data code. So we have a challenge of  
17 matching data. So that's one of our challenges.

18 And we went through a process of grouping  
19 the recall, and I think I have a slide to talk about  
20 that. No, I don't.

21 Essentially what we have to do is since we  
22 cannot assign the recall data to a specific site, we

1 stepped back and we said, okay, let's aggregate the  
2 recall data into some fashion that we can link it up  
3 to the site, and one way of doing that is in the FACTS  
4 database we kept the data based on dosage form or  
5 profile class. Some of the product classifications  
6 that the earlier presentations, so that's how we  
7 rolled the recall data into those product  
8 classifications, and then those product  
9 classifications are associated with the sites.

10 Again, we use the CDER recall database,  
11 and we are looking at the recall data between 1997 and  
12 2004, all of the occurrences that we've had. This is  
13 how we are looking at in terms of putting a weight to  
14 the recall data. This is the recall weight matrix.  
15 It looks like that probability and severity matrix  
16 that Greg had showed earlier. Like I said, we borrow  
17 methods from existing literature from other agencies,  
18 and this is one of the ways that we're going to weight  
19 the recall data, and these are the weights from one to  
20 five that's going to be assigned to each dosage form  
21 and that's going to be attached to a facility.

22 And, again, we don't have probability. So



1 we are looking at some surrogate percent of total  
2 recall in an HHE class, and five is the highest  
3 hazard. One is the lowest hazard if you want to  
4 interpret this directly.

5 I already talked about this. I'm going to  
6 skip this because I talked about the correlation.

7 Let's go to the facility component. So  
8 that's essentially for the timing of what the product  
9 component factors look like.

10 The next component, the next category, the  
11 next sets of factors are the facility, and where are  
12 the components of the facility box in the site risk  
13 potential score? At the time being we have three  
14 basic components within the site facility score.

15 The history of inspection. We're looking  
16 at a scaling, a weight scale for this factor, and  
17 essentially if a site has been recently inspected,  
18 it's going to get a very, very low scale, less likely  
19 to be picked up in the next year, so on and so forth,  
20 and if that site hadn't been inspected in a long time  
21 or never been inspected, it's going to have a higher  
22 scale there.

1 History of compliance and violation. This  
2 is the OAI, though no official action and the OAI  
3 category. We're going to pull that in here with a  
4 weighting scale, and OAI is going to have a highest  
5 score. So the 30 that had a history with OAI would  
6 have a higher score there, and the volume, again, this  
7 is a surrogate for potential impact for this facility  
8 should they have something to go around with this  
9 facility in terms of reaching the consumers. This is  
10 a really rough approximation.

11 And, again, for this facility site score,  
12 our data came from FACTS, field accomplishments and  
13 compliance tracking system, and we are downloading the  
14 data for the years 2000-2004, and all sites are being  
15 scored in this way. They are all foreign and domestic  
16 firms.

17 Last but not least is the process. I  
18 think this is the one that's the most interesting so  
19 far, is the process component factor. This is one  
20 that gave us a lot of headache because it was the  
21 toughest one.

22 We didn't have any data. The idea here is

1 the factors that should be fed into the site process  
2 score are the relevant inherent process risk factors.  
3 What are those? And the relevant process controls and  
4 risk mitigating factors. What are those?

5 And we understand that these factors are  
6 product and facility specific. This is when we ask  
7 people to kind of come up for air and think broadly.  
8 It always goes down into the very level of detail. A  
9 very specific product, very specific facility. So  
10 this was a huge challenge, but I think the working  
11 group was successful in having a lot of discussion on  
12 how to kind of step back up and categorize products,  
13 categorize unit of operations, and come up with a  
14 process, an explicitation (phonetic) to ask people  
15 questions, to come up with some information on how we  
16 can come up with this process score.

17 And I'm going to turn this over to Brian  
18 since he's spent a lot of time with the expert group.

19 DR. HASSELBALCH: Yes. Well, it's a bit  
20 strong to say no data. We have data. It's just  
21 locked in paper files, and we have no ready way of  
22 getting at it in any time soon.

1           So we thought it would be nifty to query  
2           the experts in the agency. We could have gone outside  
3           the agency, but that involves some other bureaucratic  
4           hurdles we didn't feel like we wanted to deal with at  
5           the moment. So to expedite things, we stuck with  
6           experts inside the agency.

7           We began drafting the document with a  
8           smaller group of experts among the various centers  
9           involved with regulating medical products, but our  
10          device center, and the key questions we asked in  
11          drafting the survey, which I'll show you excerpts from  
12          in a little bit, were to ask what are the relevant  
13          process related risk factors. In other words, could  
14          we think of processes in terms of the source of  
15          variability.

16          Naturally, of course, we can because they  
17          not only contribute to variability, but when they work  
18          well, they contribute to homogeneity or lack of  
19          variability and good quality.

20          We also asked what, if any unit operations  
21          are more reliable to a loss of control or to risk from  
22          either environmental or product to product

1       contamination?

2                   We drilled down to unit operations you'll  
3       see shortly, but as you'll also notice, we don't  
4       actually allow much for the unit operations in a final  
5       aggregation because of limitations of our site  
6       identifiers for information.

7                   Thirdly we asked should the experts or  
8       would the experts want to distinguish among products  
9       or product types. Could we categorize all products  
10      into certain groups and expect the experts to reliably  
11      distinguish between those groups of products in their  
12      opinions or judgment about risk to variability,  
13      quality and control and contamination.

14                  Naturally, we felt we could expect that  
15      distinction from our experts. So we set about  
16      identifying mutually exclusive categories. We  
17      borrowed a bit, I should say, from ISPE's Baseline  
18      Guide. I've given the site here for soderol  
19      (phonetic) dosage forms. It's at the back. It's  
20      intended to be a tool for companies to use in building  
21      new sites as to those areas that may cause them more  
22      or less headache or difficulty or cost in constructing

1 and making operational the new facility.

2 I've just taken a page out of this. It's  
3 several pages long, covers different areas, but very  
4 nicely I think it signals us that it's possible to  
5 distinguish unit operations by product types when  
6 we're talking about GNP issues like variability in  
7 terms of process and contamination.

8 So a big struggle was in categorizing  
9 products to get a number that wouldn't be too  
10 burdensome for a panel to ultimately answer on, but on  
11 the other hand to make it fine enough so that we  
12 could, going back to our inventory of sites, identify  
13 those sites by those kinds of products.

14 We code in our agency many things, and one  
15 of the things we code in many different ways for many  
16 different purposes are the kinds of products each site  
17 makes, and by "site" I mean manufacturing facility.

18 We found a lot of cross-correlation. I'll  
19 show you some of that in a little bit. I know the  
20 professors are being challenged by that issue as well.

21 Again, we chose to create families of  
22 products by their relationship to similar unit

1 operations, so blending, mixing, tableting or  
2 compression or fill, liquid or solid.

3 We also distinguished high from low active  
4 weights. We felt the experts might think differently  
5 about the influence blending has on a product if that  
6 product ultimately has a lot of active percentage of  
7 its total weight or very little active.

8 Again, the variety of resources, including  
9 experts. Here's just a taste, if you will, of our  
10 cross-correlation. The product groups you see on the  
11 left are those groups ultimately that will influence  
12 the model. So that's the aggregation. They will --  
13 I'm sorry -- that are in our expert elicitation  
14 survey.

15 The middle column are those codes that  
16 identify those kinds of products that exist in our  
17 data systems, and the description is off to the right.

18 Here's an excerpt from the survey just to  
19 give you an indication of the kinds of products we  
20 chose again, and here are the questions we asked the  
21 experts. These are the five questions we asked each  
22 expert to answer on a scale with respect to the

1 various product types you just saw and the unit  
2 operations that you haven't seen yet, but that are at  
3 a smaller expert panel associated with those families  
4 or categories of product types.

5 Three of the questions have to do with and  
6 I think get to process control. The other two have to  
7 do with contamination. I think, you know, our feeling  
8 was in crafting the questions this way and including  
9 only these questions, that we were really capturing  
10 the essence of the GMP standard or control  
11 requirements.

12 This is an excerpt, just an example.  
13 Again, solid oil drugs, in this case immediate  
14 release, the five questions, the scale that the  
15 experts were asked to answer on, and you'll see here  
16 the unit operations we identified as typically  
17 occurring or used for this kind of product, and of  
18 course, it would be the same whether it was high  
19 active or low active for the most part.

20 After asking the experts to go through  
21 this ranking exercise for these different product  
22 types by these control contamination questions in unit



1 operation, we then rolled it all up into a single page  
2 questionnaire about whether they felt essentially  
3 whether process control or contamination was more or  
4 less significant for those product types.

5 So in other words, we took out the unit  
6 operations and just asked them is process control or  
7 contamination, if you had to decide, which one would  
8 be more important to you in terms of the quality of  
9 the product being produced from that process.

10 We, in fact, did not deliver by E-mail.  
11 We delivered by paper. Well, we sent it by E-mail.  
12 Everybody printed it out and did it by hand, and then  
13 we consolidated the comments by hand as well.

14 We got 50 experts to participate from a  
15 variety of staff members. We had a 90 percent  
16 response rate. I think that may be because some  
17 offices were really heavy about getting the answers  
18 back.

19 The cooperation was very good, as a matter  
20 of fact, and we're still analyzing the results. Now,  
21 I don't know if you want to go into too much now, at  
22 the risk of some discussion at the moment on how we

1 analyze or are considering analysis of the expert  
2 elicitation data.

3 Yes, please.

4 DR. TRAN: I think this is a team effort.  
5 I'm going to need Gregg to talk about the fuzzy  
6 arithmetic. We're looking at the data right now, and  
7 we did some exploring and I was just graphing some of  
8 the average answers and see if there's anything that  
9 looks like an outlier, and for the most part, the  
10 answers are pretty consistent, that there are no real  
11 outliers out there.

12 And we have the two different ranks. One  
13 is the product ranking, the general big picture  
14 ranking. This is a list of product, the using  
15 process, oil contamination. These are the weights as  
16 of our last survey.

17 We did that internal validation. We just  
18 want to make sure that the answer for the unit  
19 operation drill-down is not going to be so different.  
20 We wonder if they're going to be really different from  
21 the overall ranking and the correlation is pretty  
22 good.

1           And we're in the process of developing  
2           process weights based on the unit operation, drill-  
3           down survey. That's the most comprehensive way of  
4           looking at that, and as a true frequency, I'm looking  
5           at K-Ming (phonetic) cluster analysis and Gregg as  
6           somewhat of a Bayesian, he's looking at fuzzy  
7           arithmetic, and the two of us are going to come back  
8           and compare notes and see which way we want to go. I  
9           think we're going to go with the fuzzy math as soon as  
10          we can get all fuzzy about it.

11                   Do you want to talk about that?

12           But the K-Ming cluster is just the five  
13          questions combined, use cluster analysis, and the  
14          weight is going to be given the highest weight for the  
15          cluster that has the highest center, and that's very  
16          straightforward. It may not be suitable for expert  
17          data, categorical data. It's just that we think the  
18          fuzzy arithmetic might be the better way to go.

19                   Gregg, anything on that on the fuzzy  
20          stuff?

21                   DR. CLAYCAMP:     I don't think it's  
22          necessary to go into any details now other than the

1 real objective here is, as Brian mentioned, that we  
2 don't want to lose detail in our probing of the expert  
3 mental models that have been out there and been doing  
4 this for years, but once it hits the spread sheet, all  
5 of a sudden we have a lot of information before us,  
6 and so we're asking questions. Can we collapse this  
7 into its key drivers for the sake of simplicity?

8 And so it's looking at principal  
9 components, for example, and you know, very, very  
10 preliminary analysis is they kind of fall into lines  
11 that the experts would have told us in the first  
12 place.

13 So those are the reasons that we're  
14 looking at those techniques that it would take, you  
15 know, as many as 11 measures down to hopefully a  
16 couple that would be easier to handle as weights in  
17 the model.

18 DR. HASSELBALCH: This is the summary  
19 chart. Again, for the model scoring purpose, we'll  
20 likely distinguish process controls from contamination  
21 and let both of those contribute to a single site  
22 score in addition to the other categories of product

1 and facility.

2 Let me just summarize in plain language.  
3 At least I can do that.

4 The model's impact on our inspection  
5 decisions. It is simply that a site will tend to be  
6 less frequently inspected if it has been inspected  
7 recently and/or has relatively few previous violations  
8 of GMPs and/or smaller volume product. So that all  
9 contributes into the facility weight module.

10 It will be less frequently selected for  
11 inspection if they make non-sterile OTC drugs and  
12 there are other product types that aren't associated  
13 with a high frequency of serious recalls; contributes  
14 to the product weight of the model, and the process  
15 solicitation data largely will contribute to the third  
16 element, which is that they make products estimated to  
17 be relatively straightforward of manufacture and not  
18 vulnerable to contamination.

19 Of course, the converse is also therefore  
20 true. Sites will be preferentially selected for  
21 inspection on an annual basis if the opposite holds.

22 This also summarizes in chart fashion the

1       scoring scheme and the contributions now into the  
2       model. I think this would be a good time for me to  
3       point out that largely we have to communicate. The  
4       difficulty or limiting factor here is largely to  
5       communicate this to our field staff.

6               We have 19 different district offices.  
7       Any multiple of that that are involved in program  
8       planning at the district level, we need a any to  
9       communicate to them the center's priorities for  
10      inspection in a way that will allow them to strategize  
11      or conduct their inspection to take into account those  
12      areas of production or the facility that seem to  
13      matter the most, that seem to influence the most the  
14      risk that that facility has in our marketplace.

15             This is not a model to predict a violative  
16      site, though it's going to have a tendency if we pick  
17      bad sites. Historically there's a preference, but  
18      it's not design for that purpose. It's largely  
19      intended to get to those sites, FDA inspectors at  
20      those sites, reliably, at a reliable frequency that  
21      seem to matter the most in our marketplace.

22             Of course there are things we'd like to

1 include in here for which we presently lack data or a  
2 mechanism to account for them, but these, again, as  
3 David mentioned, we expect that this model will change  
4 over time, and we'll have to incorporate additional  
5 information as we go along.

6 And I think one area where we can easily  
7 include some future information would be in the area  
8 of some metric associated with process capability,  
9 whether it's a CPK or some measure of yield or success  
10 at making batches. We're hopeful that that will have  
11 a future impact on the model, perhaps drive down the  
12 score for certain sites.

13 Okay. There are some questions that I  
14 think we'd like the subcommittee to ask, and, David,  
15 you'll facilitate the section?

16 (Applause.)

17 MR. HOROWITZ: Okay. People may be  
18 getting hungry, and I know there are a lot of  
19 questions and comments that have been building for the  
20 hours, and so I just want to, before we start,  
21 reassure people that this is not your last opportunity  
22 to comment on this. This is just the beginning.

1           In particular, in September when we  
2           announce a big announcement on the GNP initiative,  
3           we'll be putting forward a small white paper that will  
4           describe some of these things. We'll be opening that  
5           up for public comment and whether it's a docket or  
6           through other forms, and we hope that you'll all bring  
7           forward the comments from today, but also other  
8           comments that may occur to you subsequently and other  
9           constructive suggestions on how to make this better.

10           We're hoping to pilot a rough version of  
11           this model for the coming fiscal year, but it won't  
12           consume all or even a very large portion of the  
13           field's resources, but some of the field's resources  
14           will be devoted to doing inspections that are derived  
15           from this model.

16           So with the permission of the chair, I  
17           could start on these questions then, and I recognize  
18           that you'll probably have comments that go beyond  
19           these questions. That's okay, too, but if I could,  
20           I'd like to start on these.

21           First, can you identify alternative  
22           approaches that would systematically prioritize



1 manufacturing sites for GMP inspections?

2 I have a feeling that there may be some  
3 ideas out there on how we might do this completely  
4 differently, and we're all ears. We'd like to hear  
5 some other ways that we might be able to accomplish  
6 the same objective we have with the limitations that  
7 we face in data and other things like that. So,  
8 please.

9 DR. SINGPURWALLA: Answer to the first  
10 question is yes.

11 MR. HOROWITZ: Okay. Anyone else?

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. HOROWITZ: I want to get that yes.

14 DR. SINGPURWALLA: Yes.

15 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Yeah, I'll let you  
16 recognize the committee members.

17 MR. HOROWITZ: Oh, okay.

18 DR. RAJU: David, going back to the  
19 comment that you made at the start of your  
20 presentation that this is more about inspection rather  
21 than the broader initiative, are you willing to  
22 entertain some broader initiative responses to one

1       that connect back to inspections?

2                   MR. HOROWITZ: Yes, I am, just recognizing  
3       that this model is not intended to go beyond its very  
4       narrow purpose, but I'd be glad to.

5                   DR. RAJU: In the end, safety and efficacy  
6       and availability are about a product that somebody  
7       consumes, and he really doesn't care or doesn't know  
8       what site it's made at. So an alternative approach  
9       would be about a violative product and about  
10      prioritizing the manufacturing product rather than the  
11      site, given that, of course, the product has to be  
12      made at a site.

13                   I know you've laid the foundation for it.  
14      I've seen Brian's presentation, and you've laid the  
15      foundation for it, but looking beyond, could it be  
16      about privatizing among products rather than sites as  
17      an alternative approach that your foundation might get  
18      to because the customer really doesn't start with the  
19      word "site." He starts with the word "product."

20                   MR. HOROWITZ: Yeah, I'll start briefly,  
21      and then I'll ask the other speakers, but I think  
22      that's very plausible. Ultimately though the way the

1 inspections work is they have to connect the product  
2 to a site because they have to decide where to go, and  
3 I think drawing that connection out would be very  
4 valuable, and I hope that the model begins to do that,  
5 but I think there is probably more opportunity for  
6 focus and knowledge to be derived and applied in that  
7 area.

8 Brian, I think you were.

9 DR. HASSELBALCH: Ditto. Exactly. I  
10 think as a start it's fine, but I think the future  
11 will have it smarter and make us capable as a  
12 bureaucracy to distinguish not just sites anymore, but  
13 processing lines at sites. Because after all, a site  
14 could be very big. It could be multi-building, huge  
15 campus, or it could be one building.

16 And I think in the future we'll be more  
17 capable of making those distinctions, but there are  
18 some things that have to happen internally about how  
19 we count the work we do and value that that also have  
20 to change along with that because we're now heavily  
21 driven by sites, addresses in terms of budgeting and  
22 planning.

1 But thank you for that comment.

2 MR. FAMULARE: I just think one fact to  
3 think about, G.K., is that a lot of the work we've  
4 done over the last ten years since the generic drug  
5 crisis was product and preapproval inspections, and  
6 we've seen the fault of not covering systems fully,  
7 sites fully. So in order to get back into those sites  
8 and systems, proper quality systems at a site  
9 facilitates products, changes, and continuous  
10 improvement.

11 So there is an emphasis back on quality  
12 systems which right now translates somewhat to sites,  
13 but as Brian brings up, being able to then drill that  
14 down to product lines' processes would be the next  
15 step.

16 DR. RAJU: You can go to it both ways.  
17 You probably have to do it simultaneously. The  
18 problem with going to the site and all of the paper  
19 work and the quality system and all of the tracking  
20 is, given the legal relationship between regulatory  
21 and regulated, there's such a big degree of gray area  
22 before you go to the truth with this, the physics,

1 chemistry, and biology. That's the process that goes  
2 into somebody's body.

3 So there's the physics, chemistry and  
4 biology that depends on a system to do it right, and  
5 the other vocabulary is being put in place, and you  
6 always need both, but I think we probably have  
7 overemphasized the top-down too much.

8 MR. HOROWITZ: But before I go on to the  
9 second question, maybe I'll follow up to Nozer's  
10 answer to make sure that no one is constrained by the  
11 wording of the question and say that if you have  
12 additional or alternative approaches that you'd like  
13 to recommend and ask us to consider, now would be a  
14 good time.

15 DR. SINGPURWALLA: Well, I'm glad you  
16 asked because your question says can you identify, and  
17 I said yes. But now you're asking me what the  
18 alternative is.

19 The way I would see it is I would see the  
20 problem of inspection, of choosing a site for  
21 inspection, as a problem in making decisions. So I  
22 would draw a decision tree, and I would choose that

1 particular site. I would prioritize my site according  
2 to the expected utilities that I would get from each  
3 decision tree.

4 So I would draw a decision tree and do it,  
5 which is the way one should choose sampling inspection  
6 plans and amount of sampling that needs to be done.

7 So I would use the standard recipe for  
8 doing it in a more formal way, and that's all I have  
9 to say on that one.

10 But I do have comments on the  
11 presentations. So I hope you'll give me a chance.

12 MR. HOROWITZ: Okay. Can we get through  
13 these next few questions?

14 DR. SINGPURWALLA: Yes, absolutely.

15 MR. HOROWITZ: Can I just ask Gregg if  
16 Gregg wants to respond to that first on the question  
17 of decision trees as an alternative approach?

18 If you have a comment, please share it  
19 with us, and then Paul is next.

20 DR. CLAYCAMP: Right. At this early  
21 stage, that was a little bit overwhelming overall, but  
22 a lot of this does fit right into that type of

1 process, and that's my personal bent, is to set up  
2 decision trees.

3 DR. SINGPURWALLA: So you recognize that.

4 DR. CLAYCAMP: Absolutely.

5 DR. SINGPURWALLA: Yeah, thank you.

6 MR. HOROWITZ: Paul.

7 DR. FACKLER: I just wanted to say that  
8 I'm guessing you haven't finished this analysis so  
9 that these sites haven't been identified or  
10 prioritized, but when that has been done, I think it  
11 might be useful to look then at the distribution of  
12 the sites, recognizing that more than half the  
13 prescriptions written in the U.S. are written for  
14 generic drugs, it would be useful to look at the  
15 distribution of generic versus PhRMA site and bio  
16 versus traditional oral, small molecule sites to see  
17 if the distribution is similar to the distribution of  
18 products in the United States.

19 Not to say that they necessarily will  
20 correlate, but I think it would be an important thing  
21 to look at. I don't think you want to make this  
22 simply a scientific assessment or an objective

1       assessment.    I think that there are   subjective  
2       reasons that might cause you to change you inspection  
3       procedures.

4                   MR. HOROWITZ:   Thank you.

5                   Okay.   I'll go on to the second question  
6       then.   In what areas would additional data provide the  
7       most value added in prioritizing manufacturing sites  
8       for inspections?   I mean, you could all see that our  
9       data is very limited here, and you know, one of the  
10      things we need to think about is prioritizing our  
11      efforts to improve this model.

12                  So I'd like your thought on where we might  
13      add data to this model.   I'm sure there are other  
14      improvements people can suggest as well, but for this  
15      question we're focusing on where additional data might  
16      be most valuable and improving the model for our  
17      purposes of getting the most bang for our buck.

18                  It looks like Nozer is -- no, your red  
19      light is not.

20                  DR. SINGPURWALLA:   No.

21                  MR. HOROWITZ:   Okay.

22                  MR. MIGLIACCIO:    I'm having a little



1 liberty with the question.

2 MR. HOROWITZ: Please.

3 MR. MIGLIACCIO: Because I'm not sure.  
4 There's one data point that I'm not sure it is going  
5 to have the right value, and that's volume. I'm very  
6 concerned about the volume factor.

7 First of all, it would imply that GSK and  
8 Pfizer would get most inspections, which if you look  
9 at the way some of us run our business, you will have  
10 high volume facilities that make only one or two or  
11 three products, and inherently the risk is lower in  
12 running those. There are fewer changeovers.

13 And then there's the dosage regimen. How  
14 much exposure is out there depending on how many  
15 patients there are for that product. Volume in itself  
16 is not a good factor to use. It has to be expanded  
17 into other -- you need to complement that with  
18 something else. Pure volume I am very concerned is  
19 going to lead you to low risk facilities when you look  
20 at it.

21 So I'm concerned. We have to figure out  
22 how to complement volume with something else because

1 going to your question, you know, you're going to  
2 direct it to high sales companies, and that's a  
3 concern.

4 MR. HOROWITZ: Okay. Can I just briefly  
5 respond to that? And then I see Ken's light is on.

6 We believe that the model as written now  
7 does complement it, as you put it, with a variety of  
8 other factors. If volume were the only factor we  
9 looked at, the model would be absurd on its face, but  
10 I think there are so many other mitigating and other  
11 factors.

12 The weight of volume in determining  
13 frequency of inspection is actually quite low if you  
14 take out that factor and the fact that, you know, it's  
15 counterbalanced by so many things, some of which you  
16 mentioned. If the high volume site does a good job,  
17 for example, you could expect that they wouldn't have  
18 a particularly bad compliance history, and I think  
19 that would be something that would be weighted in.

20 If they do a good job in a high volume  
21 site because it's easier to focus on that, they might  
22 have fewer recalls associated with that product, and

1       so forth.

2                       So it's definitely something we need to  
3       watch for though, and I understand your concern  
4       because you don't want to create the wrong incentives.  
5       I mean, obviously we want to encourage firms to adopt  
6       those mitigating and other factors which take  
7       advantage of, for example, the good things associated  
8       with high volume manufacturing.

9                       Anyone else from the speakers who wants to  
10      address that? Gregg.

11                      DR. CLAYCAMP: Yeah, just to follow that  
12      up, you know, at this point if you try to look too  
13      formalistically at the details in this, you'll see  
14      things going on that in the modeling sense will look  
15      like confounding and multiple colinearities, et  
16      cetera.

17                      So right now, the conclusion you'd come to  
18      is that it is being tempered by, for example, when we  
19      asked the experts in brainstorming what were the  
20      factors to do with processes, making the same thing  
21      all of the time was lower risk than process changes,  
22      and so that kind of works against the volume rating.

1                   So, you know, there are competing factors  
2                   in the model right now that I agree with Dave that it  
3                   probably in the end isn't weighing very much.

4                   MR. HOROWITZ: Right.

5                   DR. DeLUCA: David, you need a volume risk  
6                   index so that when you have the risk that doesn't  
7                   include the volume, but then that comes in as an index  
8                   because if a small firm is a medium risk and a large  
9                   firm is a medium risk, then I think the large one  
10                  plays a role

11                  DR. MORRIS: Yeah, I guess it's sort of  
12                  the same point said slightly differently, but you  
13                  know, 100 deaths is worse than 10,000 cases of  
14                  diarrhea, for instance.

15                  MR. HOROWITZ: Absolutely.

16                  DR. MORRIS: So even if it's local, which  
17                  is what somebody else had said earlier, I think even  
18                  if you have a local effect, it can be much more  
19                  detrimental.

20                  the other point I wanted to make in terms  
21                  of the areas of additional data, I'm not sure quite  
22                  how to do this, but there's a bit of a problem using

1 historical expertise when you factor in where we're  
2 going, I guess, because on the face of it -- I'm not  
3 saying this can't be overcome and within the same  
4 system -- but you're bringing into question issues  
5 like, for instance, if you say that your last  
6 inspection, if it was more recent, you're at lower  
7 risk. Well, if you're controlling your process,  
8 monitoring and controlling real time so that you have  
9 gotten the regulatory relief so that you don't need as  
10 many inspections, then that ends up making you higher  
11 risk even though it is innately making you lower risk.

12 Similarly for things like Sterile  
13 processes being counted as higher risk than non-  
14 sterile. Historically there have been, you know, some  
15 very elaborate mechanisms for making sure the sterile  
16 products manufacturing is very reliable. So are you  
17 penalizing them in the face of being more reliable?

18 And finally, the controlling of a process  
19 when we're talking about the -- I'm referring now to  
20 the process of the unit operation ranking of  
21 difficulty in the historical expertise -- if you're  
22 talking about controlling to time as an endpoint, then

1       that will give you in many cases a very different  
2       answer in terms of the reliability or risk of that  
3       unit operation than controlling to the endpoint.

4               That's all I have to say.

5               MR. HOROWITZ: Thank you.

6               G.K., I think you have one.

7               DR. RAJU: In terms of Question No. 2, I  
8       think there's a systematic -- if you went back to  
9       Janet Woodcock's definition of quality and you said  
10      safety, efficacy, and availability you said, but you  
11      were the surrogate of the customer, and then you  
12      define surrogate variable, such as identity purity  
13      that you were going to do your regulations around.

14              But when you made the mapping from the  
15      customer to the surrogate measurements, safety and  
16      efficacy, but presumably mapped on, but availability  
17      didn't show up in that mapping, and so the system that  
18      we have is predisposed to go after a company that  
19      might be making a very, very difficult product that  
20      nobody can ever make, a sterile product, a vaccine  
21      that would never have been on the market, but it's  
22      available.

1           So you would go after maybe a sterile  
2           product or a very complex process that they were the  
3           most innovative in the world to make. So how do you  
4           eliminate that bias of availability not being in your  
5           broader risk, although it could be outside this model?

6           MR. HOROWITZ: Yeah, I think that's an  
7           excellent point. This is why in a lot of these  
8           comments I think one of the themes is we need to be  
9           careful about the incentives we create here because it  
10          could have unintended consequences, and that's one of  
11          the reasons why we're rolling it out for input, one of  
12          the reasons why we're going to be phasing it in  
13          slowly.

14          But I think the particular issue that you  
15          raise with regard to availability, that might be  
16          something we could consider as a mitigating factor or  
17          a risk decreasing factor if the product is at risk of  
18          loss of availability. Perhaps that's something that  
19          we ought to take into account.

20          But I want to say though that just because  
21          we inspect it doesn't mean it will be taken off the  
22          market because there are other ways that we can take

1       those factors into account.

2                   Now, some would argue a critical  
3       lifesaving product that is a single source product  
4       that is really hard to make, we should be inspect them  
5       and working with them in trying to help them make sure  
6       they can keep manufacturing.

7                   DR. RAJU: Right.

8                   MR. HOROWITZ: So it doesn't necessarily  
9       need to result in reduced inspectional oversight for  
10      this model, but I take the bigger point that we really  
11      need to be very careful about the incentives that we  
12      create to make sure they're the right ones to push and  
13      encourage the industry to improve their process of  
14      understanding and to adopt the most modern  
15      technologies.

16                  Joe.

17                  MR. FAMULARE: You know, just going off,  
18      I second that. Very often when we're in those  
19      situations we will inspect more towards working  
20      jointly to resolve those issues and those very complex  
21      products, but also to respond to what Ken said before  
22      in terms of depending on the regulatory paradigm and



1 the advancement of modern technology, PAG, and so  
2 froth, you're saying it may result in less inspections  
3 or it may result in a different way of looking at  
4 things.

5           You know, a lot of the discussion  
6 yesterday was about reducing supplements, and  
7 therefore, at some point not only will the  
8 investigator, but what we have factored in, the  
9 product specialties may want to look at that. That  
10 may be a factor that we bring in to target. Not only  
11 will we look at that at inspection. It may be at an  
12 appropriate frequency, but it will be a way of  
13 targeting when we want our product specialist there  
14 because they're looking to reduce their supplement  
15 burden, and so forth, and bring that along.

16           MR. HOROWITZ: Don.

17           DR. GOLD: There are a couple of points  
18 that I wanted to add. One is to look at or consider  
19 hard to fabricate products. I think this was already  
20 mentioned before. There are a number of products in  
21 the marketplace that are quite difficult to fabricate  
22 and where controls are very important.

1           And, secondly, there are some products in  
2           the marketplace where control of uniformity of dosage  
3           is extremely important, where the patient has to be  
4           titrated and the product has to be carefully  
5           controlled. And I think that has to be added to the  
6           mix as well.

7           Finally, I'd like to make another point.  
8           Perhaps you're getting to this a little later on in  
9           this discussion, but with the absence of a dedicated  
10          pharmaceutical inspector, there is a considerable  
11          variability in the efficiency of inspections that I  
12          have seen. I've seen this both in the United States,  
13          and I've seen this at various other parts of the  
14          world.

15          So when we talk about using the history of  
16          the firm or the past inspection of the firm, whether  
17          it's a VAI, they get a VAI, I'm very concerned that  
18          unless we move to a pharmaceutical inspectorate that  
19          is more uniform and better trained in their  
20          capabilities, that we may not be using the proper  
21          metric when we talk about previous inspections as  
22          affecting the frequency of the oncoming inspection.

1                   Now, I know, Joe may not agree with this  
2                   fully, but this is certainly well within my  
3                   experience.

4                   MR. HOROWITZ: Yeah, I'll yield to Joe in  
5                   a moment, but I think this goes back to Ken's comments  
6                   earlier about one of the problems with getting a model  
7                   like this off the ground is if you rely on historical  
8                   data, but it's not static data, the pharmaceutical  
9                   inspectorate and the approach to GMP inspections is  
10                  changing, and I think that we have created a dedicated  
11                  pharmaceutical inspectorate that will now be starting  
12                  the coming fiscal year be operational.

13                  And I do think that there are a number of  
14                  aspects of the GMP initiative, including the creation  
15                  of the pharmaceutical inspectorate that will gradually  
16                  improve the coordination and the consistency of the  
17                  observations that come about as a result of GMP  
18                  inspections.

19                  And what I expect is that over time the  
20                  data on which we rely, the historical data on which we  
21                  rely, will be increasingly reliable and increasingly  
22                  valuable to feed back into the model.

1                   But there's no doubt that we're dealing  
2                   with some of these challenges right now.

3                   DR. GOLD:   But, Don, if we talk about a  
4                   pharmaceutical inspectorate starting some time later  
5                   this year or next year at the earliest, and we're  
6                   talking about in implementing this model within a  
7                   reasonable period of time I thought you're aiming at  
8                   some time later this year to start introducing this  
9                   model.   How will we merge the two timetables?

10                  MR. HOROWITZ:   Right.   Well, that's what  
11                  I'm saying.   The data we're using is based on the old  
12                  model, and we all understand that there are certain  
13                  problems with that, and that's why we're switching  
14                  over to a pharmaceutical inspectorate model, and as a  
15                  result, our data will not be as good as it could be  
16                  and hopefully will be in that area.

17                  I wish that were the only data shortcoming  
18                  that we were dealing with right now, but it's  
19                  certainly one of them that we'll have to keep an eye  
20                  on.

21                  Joe.

22                  MR. FAMULARE:   You know, just to speak to

1 your concern about investigator's consistency and how  
2 that influences the model, you know, a lot of this  
3 initiative is to address those inconsistencies in not  
4 only the formation of the pharmaceutical inspectorate,  
5 but in doing the expert elicitation, you know, not  
6 only were reviewers called on, but folks in the Office  
7 of Compliance of CDER and those investigators that are  
8 predominantly, if not 100 percent, although there are  
9 fewer in number now than we would like, were called  
10 upon in terms of their experience with the expert  
11 elicitation.

12 So we tried to overcome as many of those  
13 mitigating factors -- and Brian could chime in on  
14 that. He's most familiar -- as there could be to get  
15 that consistency in there.

16 I think what folks have to think about and  
17 step back for a while is we're transforming from a  
18 system where we inspected or aimed to inspect every  
19 firm every two years that registered, and for years we  
20 have not been able to do that, but we didn't have a  
21 good working model as to who we should get to first,  
22 and it's going to take a while.

1           We've taken some rough cuts at this.  
2           Let's do all sterile. Let's do all Rx drugs, and  
3           let's do all new registrants. But this is taking it  
4           to the next logical step, and when we hear about this  
5           in other venues, probably the most common thing is  
6           police work. You know, they've done computer based  
7           policing and so forth.

8           I recently read an article about a  
9           Midwestern city now that just did this type of work on  
10          convenience store robberies, and actually it helped  
11          them to catch crooks because they put a pattern about  
12          it as opposed to just putting old marks that you saw  
13          in the old movies on a map where the crimes occurred.

14          And even in that same article, that same  
15          city, even incorporated an element of PAT. They put  
16          sound detectors to hear gunshots so that you could go  
17          nearest to where the gunshot is and figure out that's  
18          where the crime is going on.

19          So you know, these are not --

20                 PARTICIPANT: Have you told that to Ajaz?

21                 MR. HOROWITZ: Well, people are probably  
22          getting hungry hearing the reference to convenience

1 stores.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. HOROWITZ: But you will feel --

4 MR. FAMULARE: But I think we have to put  
5 it in perspective, that we're now really trying to put  
6 together a model of figuring out who we're going to go  
7 to first and when, and even to go to the trouble that  
8 the professors had, Jackson and so forth in getting to  
9 those overseas companies. We have to pick and choose  
10 our shots overseas even more stringently because it's  
11 difficult also.

12 So this is the first very organized step  
13 we're going to take in doing so.

14 MR. HOROWITZ: The last question or  
15 comment on this and then we'll have to hit number  
16 three because I know people are eager to move on.

17 Garnet, please.

18 DR. PECK: This is for Number 2.

19 MR. HOROWITZ: Okay.

20 DR. PECK: You explained and defined  
21 various product types, and then you also comment on  
22 unit operations. But there is no explanation about

1        what was done with the information or the knowledge  
2        base that was gathered, and I think for two it might  
3        be interesting to take a look at the processing and  
4        what unit operations are involved and see if there is  
5        some kind of correlation coming out of this, and it  
6        may be like the policeman, you know, spotting  
7        something that could be happening with a particular  
8        series of unit ops and analyze those.

9                        So that's my thought for Question 2.

10                      MR. HOROWITZ: Okay. Thank you.

11                      Now Brian on the expert elicitation. do  
12        you want to respond to what you're planning on doing  
13        or have done with that date?

14                      DR. TRAN: Yes. That's our plan, is to  
15        drill down and analyze the data at that level, but we  
16        haven't gotten that far yet. That's our intent.

17                      MR. HOROWITZ: Okay. Let's look at Number  
18        3 and then depending on the discretion of the chair,  
19        there will be additional time for questions.

20                      But this is just specifically whether  
21        there might be some metrics we ought to consider.  
22        Process capabilities come up. SPK is one measure that



1 is talked about a lot.

2 If we could build in any more objective  
3 data into the system obviously we want to do it,  
4 particularly if it could be widely understood and  
5 accepted. Any thoughts on that? Any metrics of  
6 process control, which is really the heart of what  
7 we're looking to focus on for the GMP program, that we  
8 might include? Any thoughts on that?

9 DR. FACKLER: I'm not sure where you would  
10 get this data or if this is really an answer to this  
11 question, but facilities that have a high turnover in  
12 personnel are clearly going to be -- I shouldn't say  
13 "clearly" -- might be more at risk than facilities  
14 where you have a stable set of employees, and I don't  
15 know how you would necessarily get that data without  
16 going there and asking the question, but to me it  
17 might be a factor.

18 MR. HOROWITZ: Well, we may hear more also  
19 from the Nickerson and Macher study to identify some  
20 objective measures and things like that.

21 The other thing is some of the data we  
22 could go out and determine on inspections and add to

1       our databases routinely. So one interesting idea that  
2       I heard would be one measure might be look at the  
3       percentage of the root cause investigations that  
4       actually get to the root cause versus the cause is  
5       undetermined. That might be an interesting surrogate  
6       for a process understanding.

7               That's not data we currently have in our  
8       system, but in theory that might be something we could  
9       collect. You know, there's limited resources, but if  
10      we could figure out a few good ones perhaps like that,  
11      perhaps like something else, we could improve our  
12      databases.

13             You know, overall I think it's just the  
14      process of beginning to think critically about these  
15      things that's very valuable for us, perhaps even more  
16      valuable than the actual reordering of the sites. And  
17      we're eager to engage in more dialogue like this to  
18      get on the same page.

19             So at the discretion of the chair.

20             CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: I think we could  
21      take just a few minutes if there are some burning  
22      questions. I know we probably all had questions as

1 the speakers presented, the last four speakers. So,  
2 Gerry, did you have something?

3 MR. MIGLIACCIO: Yeah. I mean, is this  
4 going to be transparent? Will sites understand how  
5 they're ranked?

6 MR. HOROWITZ: You know, that's one of the  
7 hardest questions because, you know, we want enough  
8 transparency to get valuable feedback and input, and  
9 we want to create incentives, of course, and be  
10 transparent enough to do that. In that sense, we'd  
11 like to be able to reward sites that are doing it  
12 right.

13 But we can't obviously make it so  
14 transparent so that anyone could run our model and  
15 they'd know exactly where FDA is going to be at any  
16 moment because there's certain regulatory problems  
17 associated with that.

18 Particularly given our limited resources,  
19 there has to be a perception of greater coverage than  
20 we're actually able to achieve.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MR. MIGLIACCIO: I understand that, but

1       this whole initiative is about both FDA and industry  
2       putting their resources in the highest risk areas. So  
3       if we from a corporate perspective understand what you  
4       consider high risk, that helps us to understand where  
5       we need to put our resources.

6                   MR. HOROWITZ: I complete agree.

7                   CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Okay. Ken.

8                   DR. MORRIS: Just a real brief comment.  
9       Would that not just be served by knowing what the  
10      criteria are rather than knowing the ranking though,  
11      Gerry?

12                  MR. HOROWITZ: Yeah.

13                  MR. MIGLIACCIO: With the number of  
14      facilities that we have that are FDA approved, I would  
15      like to understand how the FDA has ranked them. I  
16      think we may rank them somewhat differently.

17                  MR. HOROWITZ: Yeah, I think the challenge  
18      is for us to provide enough information so that we can  
19      be transparent about the things that we think are the  
20      riskiest and the risk factors so that we can have good  
21      dialogue about that, but also so that industry can  
22      focus on this.

1 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Any additional  
2 questions, comments?

3 Pat.

4 DR. DeLUCA: Yeah, I'm kind of old enough  
5 to go back about 30 years, even predate your slide  
6 there with inspections in registered firms, but it  
7 seems that some of the questions that are being asked  
8 were asked then, and I don't see anything in reference  
9 here to a concept that 30 years ago was called self-  
10 inspection, and I don't see that mentioned at all in  
11 these deliberations.

12 And I'm wondering if this isn't something  
13 that should be incorporated into this together  
14 information that would allow you to prioritized, where  
15 the industry would have actually self-inspection  
16 programs.

17 MR. HOROWITZ: Gerry, do you want to talk  
18 about the first party audit program or address that  
19 question?

20 MR. FAMULARE: Well, you need to address  
21 it in two ways. I mean, there was a major effort to  
22 announce a first party audit program some years ago

1       where we were promoting self-inspections on how the  
2       agency could benefit from those self-inspections to  
3       change or mitigate the amount of inspections we need  
4       to do.

5               It fell on a number of complications, even  
6       looking at how some of our sister agencies wound up,  
7       such as OSHA, where they told them they had to go and  
8       do a rulemaking, and we were bound by current  
9       regulations and so forth, where we weren't about to be  
10      able to offer a definitive no inspection, no warning  
11      letter, no whatever under the act.

12             It was a little bit easier in EPA's case  
13      because they could mitigate certain amounts of fines  
14      and so forth. So we went off that path onto the  
15      systems based inspection path to put focus on the  
16      proper places in the inspection.

17             Further than that, one of the elements in  
18      the September announcement will be a corollary  
19      guidance to the GMPs to try and emphasize modern  
20      elements of quality systems, and that for sure will be  
21      one of the areas of emphasis. You know, it's an area  
22      where we've always not looked particularly so you

1       could be frank with yourself, but on the other hand,  
2       how could you translate that information to FDA in  
3       such a way that you didn't mess up the frankness of  
4       your self-audit or prejudice that, but again, be able  
5       to get some benefit from FDA that we need less  
6       scrutiny or less scrutiny in these areas from our  
7       self-inspection.

8               So there's certainly been a lot of thought  
9       in the various circles around this particular effort.

10              MR. HOROWITZ: If I could just follow up  
11       on that briefly, we completely agree that self-  
12       inspections are a crucial part of an effective quality  
13       system, and we want to create incentives for firms to  
14       do self-inspections.

15              We haven't been able at this point to  
16       capture how you would feed that directly into the  
17       model specifically. For example, if we went out and  
18       asked them did you do a self-inspection, you know,  
19       everyone would just say yes, and really the key is not  
20       just whether you did one, but did you do it right, did  
21       you do it well, and we don't want to be in the  
22       position of grading their self-inspections because

1       it's been our longstanding policy that we don't  
2       generally ask to see your internal audits because we  
3       want to encourage you to do them and find whatever is  
4       buried in the closet and to be frank with yourselves  
5       about that.

6               So there's a real challenge for how to tap  
7       into that, and I hope that through the quality systems  
8       enhancement guidance and perhaps even through Q10 one  
9       day we can create more incentives and guidance to  
10      encourage exactly the kinds of self-inspection  
11      activities that we want to encourage.

12             CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Any last comments  
13      before we break for lunch?

14             DR. SINGPURWALLA: I do have lots of  
15      comments, but I think I don't want to take up  
16      lunchtime. I'm wondering if there's a later  
17      opportunity.

18             CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: yes.

19             DR. SINGPURWALLA: My comments are  
20      technical.

21             CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Okay. There may  
22      very well be. It seems to me this was a topic we



1       could have spent the whole morning on.    It has  
2       elicited a lot of discussion from the committee, and  
3       I'm sure we'll be seeing it again at a future meeting.

4               So thank you all for your participation.

5               MR. HOROWITZ:   Thank you all very much.

6               (Applause.)

7               CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT:   We will reconvene  
8       at one o'clock.

9               (Where upon, at 12:07 p.m., the meeting  
10       was recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m., the  
11       same day.)

AFTERNOON SESSION

(1:02 p.m.)

CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Well, we're all here. So I think we can get started.

One issue that I would like to raise with the committee is we have a number of presentations this afternoon, and some of them may also elicit a fair amount of discussion. It's your choice if you want to take a break or not, and just work our way through and perhaps get out 15 minutes early or perhaps, you know, we'll use that time for additional discussion.

Is there any feeling one way or the other on the committee? Raise your hand if you don't want to break.

PARTICIPANT: As long as you can leave at will.

CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: You can leave at will. Is that all right if we don't have a break? Skip the break okay?

Skip the break. Okay. We will skip the break, you know, but feel free to get up if the need

1 arises.

2 Okay. This afternoon we're going to  
3 change gears and begin with a presentation by Moheb  
4 Nasr on GMPs for the production of Phase 1 IND drugs.

5 DR. NASR: Good afternoon. I hope you  
6 enjoyed your lunch and you are ready for some GMP.

7 My presentation this afternoon will be  
8 very brief. It's intended only -- and I underline  
9 "only" -- to provide a very brief background of some  
10 of the CMC requirement for Phase 1 IND. I will not  
11 discuss the guidance issue. I participated very  
12 little in the guidance development. Joe Famulare will  
13 address the guidance, and he will take all of the  
14 questions and all of the blame and some of the credit  
15 later on.

16 Okay. The primary objective of INDs as  
17 most of you know, but maybe many or everyone doesn't  
18 know everything, in three phases of drug development,  
19 and the focus of IND for Phase 1 is the safety issue.  
20 The focus is on safety.

21 It's basically the first introduction of  
22 a new drug into humans. It's intended to conduct some

1 studies and evaluation of pharmacological action of  
2 drugs, potential side effects, predict and evaluate  
3 early evidences of effectiveness and so forth.

4 Phase 2, it's limited work control, and  
5 then you expand it into Phase 3.

6 We have some regulations. Some of you are  
7 becoming more familiar with these numbers, and we'll  
8 throw more numbers at you today, 21 CFR 312, and  
9 that's where many of these issues are outlined in our  
10 regulation.

11 As far as CMC requirement, and that's why  
12 I'm speaking this afternoon, is to indicate the  
13 following or share this important message: that the  
14 amount of information needed in the filing depends on  
15 the stage of the drug development. For Phase 1 INDs,  
16 the amount of information needed depends on where we  
17 are with the study, the drug itself, some previous  
18 studies, dosage for, route of administration, duration  
19 of the study, the patient population, and if we know  
20 of some known risks.

21 All of these things will determine the  
22 amount of CMC information that needs to be filed at

1 Phase 1.

2 Talk about the drug substance, there are  
3 several attributes and several quality attributes and  
4 information that need to be submitted, and it varies  
5 from drug to drug, from study to study, but in  
6 general, we need some description and some  
7 identification of the drug, how it is being made and  
8 prepared, the analytical methods that are used for  
9 characterization and/or assay, and a brief description  
10 of a stability study, if any, at that stage just to  
11 assure that the drug would be stable through that  
12 period of clinical trial.

13 For the drug product, we need to know the  
14 components of the drug product, some quantitative  
15 description, the formulation, who's making it, where  
16 are they, the method of manufacture, schematic  
17 description is sufficient at this time. We are not  
18 asking for extensive batch records or anything like  
19 that, analytical methods, and some information to  
20 assure that the product is stable during the planned  
21 clinical study. Some information about the placebo as  
22 well.

1                   What's important here and if we're talking  
2                   especially in the new paradigm where the agency work  
3                   was sponsors as partners in drug development, is the  
4                   degree and frequent communication between the agency  
5                   and the sponsors. And as some of you were here  
6                   yesterday afternoon when I talked about our efforts to  
7                   reduce the number of supplements and the number of our  
8                   review cycles to save resources, these resources in my  
9                   mind should be allocated to facilitate such  
10                  interaction. That's where we are coming from.

11                  We are not trying to cut the resources  
12                  from people who are doing the work now. We are trying  
13                  to better utilize our resources to focus on  
14                  communicating early and more often with the sponsors  
15                  to address all of the issues.

16                  This communication and interaction that  
17                  takes place takes place prior to the IND. There is a  
18                  pre-IND meeting, and generally the focus of that  
19                  meeting is twofold. One is safety issues, and one is  
20                  to look at the potential of any clinical hold issues  
21                  when I'm sure that the clinical study continue on, and  
22                  if there is any potential that would raise issues that

1 may end up working the clinical study of hold. We try  
2 to identify these issues early on in order to avoid  
3 stoppage of the clinical study.

4 The end of Phase 2 meeting is very  
5 important, and that's where more CMC specific issues  
6 are raised. Pre-IND meeting generally focuses on  
7 filing and format issues, and there are follow-up  
8 meetings and teleconferences, fax and so forth.

9 What I'm saying is here, even though I'm  
10 just giving a brief introduction to you, that if you  
11 look at this slide, there will be more communication,  
12 but the frequency of communication is not as important  
13 as the quality and the nature of communication, and  
14 that will be coming soon.

15 Safety concerns. When we say that for  
16 Phase 1 IND, the CMC focuses on safety. Our intention  
17 is to make sure through the information we have there  
18 is an assurance of the identity, the strength of the  
19 quality and the purity of the IND drug that's being  
20 used as related to safety.

21 For example, how the product is made, what  
22 are the impurities that could be there, that may have

1       been back from safety, the sterility concerns,  
2       stability concerns. Profiles need to be sufficiently  
3       refined.

4                       We are not talking here at this stage  
5       about setting the specification or optimizing the  
6       preparation of manufacturing and proper  
7       characterization of the drug as well, and that's all  
8       I have. thank you very much.

9                       CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Thank you, Moheb,  
10       and then, Joe, you're next.

11                      MR. FAMULARE: Thank you, Moheb.

12                      And now to get into the issue here with  
13       discussing these Phase 1 INDs that Moheb well  
14       introduced. I want to give you a little background as  
15       to why we're looking at the Phase 1 of the INDs.

16                      First of all, the Food and Drug Act,  
17       501(a)(2)(B), requires all products to be manufactured  
18       in accordance with current good manufacturing  
19       practice, cGMPs, and in '78 of course, we published  
20       the current version of for dosage forms the good  
21       manufacturing practice regulations, but they are  
22       primarily directed towards the commercial



1 manufacturing of approved and even drugs without  
2 approval, drugs and biologics.

3 And the preamble said that the cGMP  
4 regulations are applicable to the preparation of any  
5 drug product for administration to humans or animals,  
6 and that "any" of course is very broad and indicated  
7 FDA's intent to public additional regulations specific  
8 to investigation of clinical studies.

9 Well, we never did publish those specific  
10 regulations and over the years there was a number of  
11 questions as to what is particularly applicable for  
12 Phase 1, Phase 2, Phase 3 clinical trials. Methods  
13 are invalidated. A lot of things aren't set. You're  
14 very much learning about the process, although  
15 particularly as Moheb said in Phase 1, what you're  
16 particularly learning about is safety is very much the  
17 emphasis.

18 And actually if you look at that quality  
19 paradigm that a number of presenters have gone into  
20 here, we're really shifting it all on one side in  
21 terms of the safety side, in terms of Phase 1.

22 At any rate, the agency had come out in

1 1991 with the guideline for preparation of new drug  
2 products, but it did not adequately cover all of the  
3 various manufacturing situations you might encounter  
4 in clinical trials and really did not fully address  
5 the expectation that an incremental approach to cGMP  
6 compliance is acceptable for investigational products,  
7 given where you are in that stage.

8 And of course, that opened up a lot of  
9 questions and concerns. And just to go back to Ajaz  
10 had a presentation on FDA's critical path initiative.  
11 In looking at what are the number of new molecular  
12 entities and treatments that are being approved, and  
13 it was disturbing that those numbers were going down.

14 And, again, if there's one take-away from  
15 the initiative, the cGMP initiative or quality  
16 initiative, as we like to refer to it as well, is that  
17 we want to be at the forefront of innovating and  
18 allowing these things to occur.

19 So, therefore, many of the concerns,  
20 particularly with Phase 1 INDs, and what I'll be  
21 talking about is microdose and screening INDs, these  
22 very early Phase 1 studies, there was inhibition

1 because of the perception of what part or does all of  
2 the cGMPs apply.

3 So what we have done is -- we haven't done  
4 it yet because it hasn't been published, but what we  
5 are doing is drafting a guidance about Phase 1 INDs  
6 and a complementing regulation to articulate FDA's  
7 intent to implement an incremental approach to cGMP  
8 compliance for clinical investigational products,  
9 recognizing that some controls and the extent of  
10 controls obviously differ between investigational and  
11 commercial manufacturing, as well as the various  
12 phases of clinical studies.

13 And we've had a cross-agency work group  
14 with CDER, CBER, and ORA, and I'm just one member of  
15 the group. In fact, that group is meeting right now  
16 as we're speaking. So I hope they don't change too  
17 much of what I'm saying here today.

18 But when I say "cross-agency," it's not  
19 only been the GMP folks that have been meeting. It  
20 has been the review folks on both the CDER and CBER  
21 side, and one of the purposes of having Moheb explain  
22 the IND CMC requirements is that there's a lot of

1 complementary work that goes on here in terms of the  
2 folks on the review side see some of these issues as  
3 they come in for the IND and so forth.

4 And the other thing is to realize that we  
5 don't have a regular inspection program for  
6 investigating or doing inspections of clinical  
7 studies. Things are looked at on a for cause basis  
8 there.

9 So we wanted to develop a guidance and an  
10 approach which would be, of course, risk based. How  
11 could we not be these days? But obviously not to  
12 overuse the term, we wanted to have obviously -- use  
13 the available knowledge, and we've had a lot of  
14 discussion about how knowledge is transferrable. You  
15 know from other studies and other trial batches that  
16 you've done some knowledge. Take that forward,  
17 utilize that, and as I said, in terms of the quality  
18 paradigm here the emphasis is very much here on  
19 safety. So it's off balance.

20 And there's a number of examples of that  
21 quality paradigm. Just think of all of them except  
22 Gary's yesterday which was blank.

1           And we're talking about, you know, what  
2           are some of the general cGMP requirements? The thing  
3           that I spoke about earlier is in terms of Phase 1 this  
4           guidance will apply to investigation of new drug and  
5           biological drug products during Phase 1 clinical  
6           studies. So this guidance that we're planning to  
7           publish and we hope to publish it for the September  
8           rollout of the GMP initiative will address Phase 1  
9           clinical studies.

10           Along with this guidance we hope to issue  
11           a rulemaking pulling out Phase 1 from 210 and 211 so  
12           that there will be no lack of clarity, does it apply  
13           or not, and what we will do is regulate directly off  
14           the statute, 501(a)(2)(B), as I mentioned earlier.

15           Dan can relate to that because that's what  
16           we do with APIs, but this guidance will talk about our  
17           expectations, and we will specifically address Phase  
18           1 studies designed to assess tolerability or  
19           feasibility for further drug development work.

20           Excluded are drug metabolism studies,  
21           structure activity relationships and food interaction  
22           studies. The important thing is that we want to

1 provide direction for special product situations:  
2 microdose type studies, and when you factor in other  
3 complicating things, such as multi-product, multi-lot  
4 situations, and specific product types.

5 And we ran into a lot of these specific  
6 product types. We actually were going to start out  
7 doing this draft guidance even less than Phase 1, just  
8 sticking to these microdose type issues, but realizing  
9 that many trials in the biologic realm really start  
10 out more broader in the scope of Phase 1. So,  
11 therefore, we took all of these situations into  
12 account.

13 And as I said earlier, this is going to be  
14 a companion to other guidance describing CMC  
15 information submitted in Phase 1 INDs, and will  
16 complement what was said in the ICH 17A document about  
17 clinical production of API materials.

18 We're going to discuss in this guidance  
19 when it's released as a draft appropriate quality  
20 control standards, well defined procedures, adequately  
21 controlled equipment and accurate recording of data  
22 appropriate to this level of production. That's the

1 key to remember as I'm talking about this.

2 So take away your thoughts of general  
3 cGMPs, 210, 211. We're trying to scale it according  
4 to the scope of these operations.

5 An application that will lead to  
6 implementation of cGMPs which is really consistent  
7 with good scientific methods because while some of  
8 this takes place in R&D facilities of established  
9 firms, some of this is taking place very often in  
10 laboratory settings. So we're trying to make a  
11 correlation between cGMP here and, again, what would  
12 be a good scientific method to do these studies.

13 It's going to talk about the use of  
14 available technology and resources to facilitate  
15 product development, cGMP compliance, and lessen cGMP  
16 burdens where it's very practical to do so, and it  
17 will talk about disposable equipment and process aids,  
18 using prepackaged materials, such as WFI, and contract  
19 manufacturing and testing facilities where it's  
20 appropriate.

21 There will be discussion of the prevention  
22 of contamination and cross-contamination and evaluate

1 potential hazards regarding the production environment  
2 and obviously carry over materials from previous  
3 operation being removed.

4 So very, very rudimentary issues we want  
5 to talk about, and all of this is very rudimentary  
6 material, but again, it focuses on what we see as  
7 essential for a good clinical study, factoring off  
8 commercial manufacturing.

9 Personnel would have the education,  
10 experience and training to do their assigned  
11 functions. In terms of the quality control function,  
12 it should be established for every producer of IND  
13 products have responsibilities documented in writing,  
14 including the examination of components, containers,  
15 closures, in-process materials, packaging and labeling  
16 materials, review and approval of production and  
17 testing procedures, acceptance criteria, review of  
18 completed production batch records for release or  
19 rejection of each clinical batch.

20 Talking about the responsibility of staff  
21 involved in the production and in operations with  
22 limited staff, QC function may be carried out with



1 the same person performing production with possibly  
2 periodic review by another qualified person.

3 Facilities have to have adequate work  
4 areas for their tasks, appropriate source water, and  
5 air handling and to cover any possible contamination  
6 or cross-contamination issues.

7 Very basic information on equipment being  
8 in working condition, calibrated and not additive or  
9 absorbative to the test material.

10 Be able to have control over components,  
11 acceptance criteria, use of certificate of analysis,  
12 and enough documentation for trace back of what that  
13 material was by lot number, et cetera, and supplier.

14 Enough production information so that the  
15 laboratory and production data and equipment used and  
16 changes in microbial controls have been covered, and  
17 the theme is to remember so that if you need to go  
18 back to this information you can. Again, good  
19 scientific methods. Nothing earth shaking here.

20 Laboratory controls such that test are  
21 conducted using established written procedures under  
22 controlled conditions and using scientifically sound

1        analytical procedures, calibrated equipment, and be  
2        able to initiate stability studies to support use of  
3        the product during the length of the investigation  
4        similar to what Moheb would say.

5                    Again, we're not talking about method  
6        validation or anything beyond here; just very  
7        rudimentary information and documentation that's  
8        needed.

9                    In terms of the container closure and  
10       labeling, to make sure that proper packaging is used  
11       to protect the product from alteration or  
12       contamination throughout storage, handling, and  
13       shipping, and of course, the importance of preventing  
14       or precluding label mix-ups.

15                   And distribution should describe the  
16       transport of the IND product from the point of  
17       production to obviously eventual use by the patient.

18                   Record keeping should cover these general  
19       areas of equipment maintenance, production,  
20       distribution, QC functions, and again, component  
21       records. Really the basic rudimentary things you'd  
22       need to do to reproduce these issues if this is going

1 to become a viable test article and go further.

2 And we propose here a two-year retention  
3 period for the records after approval of the marketing  
4 application or if in the case it doesn't get that far  
5 at least after shipment and delivery of the last  
6 product.

7 Given those general GMP requirements, we  
8 realized that there are special production situations  
9 and actually the screening and microdose INDs where  
10 maybe just one person, one dosage is where we really  
11 started this, because this is where there is a lot of  
12 throughput to develop. Where is there going to be a  
13 candidate that will go further?

14 And, again, with a concern from  
15 institutions such as the National Cancer Institute and  
16 so forth, and the concerns of liability under the  
17 whole rubric of 210 and 211, we wanted to set out  
18 these clear but important issues that have to be  
19 covered and separate away the issues that need not be  
20 of concern and certainly not be an obstacle to going  
21 ahead with these studies and find the new discoveries  
22 that are needed.

1           And, again, we go beyond that. Like I  
2           say, what our initial charge was with the screening  
3           and microdose INDs to cover various situations in  
4           Phase 1, such as multi-product facilities and the need  
5           of controls there, the special situations that  
6           biologic and biotech products pose, and of course, the  
7           needs and the importance, the safety aspects  
8           associated with sterile and aseptically processed  
9           products.

10           The application of GMP controls to  
11           screening IND in microdose studies should be  
12           proportional to the scale and scope of the operation,  
13           and special provisions for lab scale production are  
14           provided in the guidance with respect to the facility,  
15           equipment, and laboratory control.

16           So it's even drilled down a little bit  
17           more to more rudimentary elements for these areas.

18           In multi-product facilities, the emphasis  
19           is that of an area a room is used for multiple  
20           products, that one product at a time is produced in a  
21           given area, and that there be appropriate cleaning and  
22           change-over procedures to prevent carryover of

1 materials, of contamination, or actual product mix-  
2 ups.

3 For biotech and biological products,  
4 additional safeguards are discussed or planned to be  
5 discussed in this draft guidance where some production  
6 systems may warrant that, particularly sometimes to  
7 protect even the personnel involved, pathogenic  
8 microorganisms, spore forming microorganisms, live  
9 viral vaccines and gene therapy vectors.

10 You know, equipment qualification and  
11 controls in production should assure the success of  
12 unit operations with safety related functions, and  
13 again, with these type of products, there's concern  
14 for viral clearance, virus toxin attenuation and  
15 pasteurization. So all of these issues are touched  
16 upon in the guidance for these special situations.

17 Retain samples, offer an opportunity to go  
18 back and look to compare the assurance of the product  
19 throughout the clinical development, and in process  
20 testing and detailed records where necessary insure  
21 for Phase 1 products, you know, that you end up  
22 producing multiple lots. So this is where we're

1 starting to scale up now. You're going to need a  
2 little bit more detail when you start getting into  
3 multiple lots.

4 Of course, for sterile, aseptically  
5 produced products, you know, we thought about actually  
6 going to some references, such as USP and so forth as  
7 to there's obviously a lot known about that, but on  
8 the other hand, you actually listed some rudimentary  
9 bullets in the guidance that are planned now in terms  
10 of having personnel trained in aseptic techniques,  
11 using a proper laminar flow hood and controlling the  
12 environment.

13 And that's pretty much where it ends, and  
14 to wrap up on that last slide, the reason we didn't  
15 use some of the reference is because many of them,  
16 again, are rooted in commercial manufacture, and we  
17 were afraid we would put folks right back where they  
18 were.

19 So basically, to sum up, this guidance and  
20 this technical change to the regulation to put Phase  
21 1 IND studies under the rubric of 501(a)(2)(B) and  
22 taking it away from the general GMPs should facilitate

1 a lot of the initiatives and the critical passion  
2 initiative where we're trying to go to not be an  
3 obstacle to new discoveries; have clear expectations  
4 of FDA of where you need to be at at this type of a  
5 study; and provide that pathway.

6 Once we get through this process, we'll  
7 have obviously the draft guidance will be open for  
8 comments. The next thing that we'll need to address  
9 is clearer guidance, you know, stepping it up again  
10 because we emphasize the step-wise approach for Phase  
11 2 and Phase 3 studies. So that will be a later part  
12 of our work.

13 Thank you very much.

14 (Applause.)

15 MR. FAMULARE: Questions later?

16 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: No, we'll take  
17 questions now.

18 MR. FAMULARE: Oh.

19 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: You know, any  
20 questions or comments for Joe and Moheb?

21 As you heard, the committee is meeting  
22 now. So it's our opportunity to have some input.

1                   MR. PHILLIPS: I just have a few comments,  
2                   observations. I think Moheb and you have framed the  
3                   situation every well. I'm familiar with the March of  
4                   '91 guidance that the agency issued, and it did, in  
5                   fact, give a lot of regulatory relief for the  
6                   production of clinical supplies, Phase 1, 2, 3.

7                   Now, that's 13 years ago, and over that 13  
8                   years, I have personally been involved with many  
9                   audiences in the States, Europe, Asia and interacted  
10                  with groups who are involved in manufacturing clinical  
11                  supplies.

12                  I made two observations. Here we are 13  
13                  years down the road and there are still many people in  
14                  that area who do not understand that that guidance  
15                  even exists.

16                  Secondly, for those who do understand that  
17                  it exists, the R&D people always raise the issue that  
18                  -- and I think Dan alluded to this yesterday -- the  
19                  R&D people always allude to their interaction with  
20                  their regulatory affairs counterparts, and the  
21                  regulatory affairs counterparts always say, "Hey,  
22                  we're looking at 210, 211, event though that guidance



1 exists, let's be conservative and ratchet it up a  
2 little bit.

3 So with that as background, I think that  
4 you are making -- you, the agency -- are making a  
5 rational approach to taking the Phase 1 study out from  
6 under the 210, 211, and putting it under the  
7 legislative piece, and I defer to David to define  
8 this, but 501(a)(2)(D).

9 The other thing that we have to look at in  
10 my opinion is patient safety, maintain that safety,  
11 and I think in your proposal as you spelled it out,  
12 you have dealt with all of those issues. Many of  
13 these products are administered by the clinical  
14 pharmacologists as injections. If it's going to be an  
15 injection, it should be sterile.

16 You've dealt with that. Cross-  
17 contamination has been a traditional problem. When  
18 you don't know too much about the manufacturer  
19 perhaps, you've dealt with that. So I think you made  
20 a rational approach in moving in this direction. I  
21 would support it.

22 That's my comment. Thank you.

1 MR. FAMULARE: Thanks, Joe.

2 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Thank you, Joe.

3 Dan.

4 DR. GOLD: Yes, Joe, a couple of  
5 questions. Number one, if I recall the guidance that  
6 is in effect or has been in effect, it requires  
7 written procedures for the manufacture of the drug  
8 product, drug substance and the drug product, even at  
9 Phase 1. Is that correct, Joe?

10 MR. FAMULARE: You're talking about the  
11 '91 guidance?

12 DR. GOLD: Yes.

13 MR. FAMULARE: I'd have to go back and  
14 look at that right now.

15 DR. GOLD: I think it does.

16 MR. FAMULARE: Basically what we're trying  
17 to do now going forward is to have enough  
18 documentation to be able to repeat what you did.

19 DR. GOLD: Okay.

20 MR. FAMULARE: And that's the general  
21 direction.

22 DR. GOLD: This removes it. As I read it,

1       this removes everything.

2                   MR. FAMULARE:   This would remove it out  
3       from under the rubric of that guidance.

4                   DR. GOLD:   Right.

5                   MR. FAMULARE:   That guidance is going.

6                   DR. GOLD:   I'm not objecting to that.  I'm  
7       just -- okay?  I just want to verify it.

8                   MR. FAMULARE:   The problem was with that  
9       guidance it went across Phases 1 through 3, and  
10      there's a big difference between Phase 3 and a Phase  
11      1 screening IND.

12                  DR. GOLD:   You're absolutely correct, and  
13      it does not distinguish properly between the various  
14      phases, and that has been one of the problems.

15                  MR. FAMULARE:   Right.

16                  DR. GOLD:   One of the real problems.

17                  The other issue that I see is missing here  
18      and I want to make certain it's deliberate is that  
19      there is no QA review or no quality unit review of the  
20      documentation of the procedures and so on.  Is that a  
21      very deliberate approach by your group to remove those  
22      restrictions?

1                   MR. FAMULARE: In terms of QA review of  
2 documentation and procedures, even in 210, 211, it's  
3 under the rubric of QC, and the QC review --

4                   DR. GOLD: But QC -- okay, Joe. I equate  
5 QC and QA.

6                   MR. FAMULARE: Right, but QC is discussed  
7 here and will be discussed in the guidance as a strong  
8 factor that you have to have QC, realizing that that  
9 QC could be very limited in a small lab setting. So  
10 we do call for that element of review. At least we're  
11 calling for that in the draft guidance.

12                  DR. GOLD: Well, I saw some of that in  
13 here, but I did not see a QC or QA review of the  
14 documentation, and I just wanted to make certain that  
15 that's a very deliberate posture on your part.

16                  MR. FAMULARE: No, I believe that is an  
17 element in the guidance that we're proposing.

18                  CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: On page 7, the top  
19 slide in our handout, page 7, the top slide, under the  
20 second solid bullet, the second item, review and  
21 approval of production and testing procedures and  
22 acceptance criteria. Is that what you're looking --

1 DR. GOLD: Oh, yes, I'm sorry. The third  
2 bullet, review of completed production records.

3 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Yeah, right.

4 MR. FAMULARE: Right. Yeah, we did  
5 keep -- that's what I was saying, that we did. That  
6 is a factor there, right. Okay.

7 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Other questions or  
8 comments?

9 DR. PECK: Yes.

10 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Garnet.

11 DR. PECK: Under the distribution record  
12 or distribution section, it seems rather simple, and  
13 there's an element here of since it is Phase 1 that  
14 there is a group, a person, a clinician or whatever  
15 that's going to do this and not necessarily going  
16 directly to the patient.

17 Is there a need to kind of further define  
18 this?

19 MR. FAMULARE: Well, part of it is that  
20 this is corollary over the other 300 regs that go to  
21 test article accountability. So there was a good bit  
22 of coverage there. Our emphasis here was to make

1       sure, for example if the product needs to be at a  
2       certain temperature that it's shipped at that  
3       temperature and maintains its quality from production  
4       to the actual patient in the clinic.

5               So, again, because of its complementary  
6       nature, we didn't go into certain details where we  
7       felt from the IND regs themselves. We also had  
8       corollary coverage from some of these issues.

9               DR. PECK: Thank you.

10              CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: You said you're  
11       going to look at Phase 2 and Phase 3 down the road.

12              MR. FAMULARE: Right.

13              CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: At what point in  
14       time are you going to do that because as soon as this  
15       issues, the question is going to be, well, then, what  
16       about Phase 2-3.

17              MR. FAMULARE: Well, Phase 2 and 3 will  
18       remain under 210, 211.

19              CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Okay.

20              MR. FAMULARE: With what we would call  
21       appropriate discretion. Those things that don't apply  
22       do not apply, and so forth, but our subsequent

1 guidance will clarify those issues, but we really saw  
2 this as the bottleneck in an area to start. The time  
3 schedule I won't even begin to discuss until after  
4 September.

5 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: It sounds like it's  
6 very much later.

7 MR. FAMULARE: Well, I wouldn't say very  
8 much later, but you know, we'll get this draft,  
9 comments, get this done, and that will be the next  
10 step of the process.

11 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Other questions or  
12 comments?

13 Dan.

14 DR. GOLD: (Speaking from an unmiked  
15 location.)

16 MR. FAMULARE: Thank you, Dan, and when I  
17 say "thank you," I mean it's not for me. I'm only  
18 just one member of this group. We don't really have  
19 a head to this group, but we have a group of us  
20 working together on it. So myself, Chris Joneckis,  
21 Gurag Poocheekian, and there's a number of folks from  
22 CBER and one person out in the audience, Chiang, has

1       been part of the group.

2                   So, yeah, the group has really put their  
3       best heads together and experiences to work on that.

4                   CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT:   Last chance.   If  
5       not, thank you, Joe and Moheb.   It looks like you have  
6       general support from the committee on this guidance.

7                   Okay.   Time to change gears again and look  
8       at applying manufacturing science and knowledge in a  
9       regulatory horizon when you talk about PAT.   Chris  
10      Watts or Ajaz?

11                  DR.   HUSSAIN:    As Chris comes to the  
12      podium, I'd just like to sort of give a context and  
13      sort of position the discussion we'll have with Chris  
14      on comparability protocol and so forth.

15                  One of the aspects I've wanted to sort of  
16      point out with these presentations is that we're  
17      moving into a new paradigm.   We're moving to the  
18      desired state, and not only will Chris provide you an  
19      update on what is happening in the PAT initiative  
20      itself, but also I requested him to emphasize a team  
21      approach to review and inspection, and that is the  
22      heart of the PAT initiative, is the team approach to



1 doing business, and to emphasize how we are finding  
2 new ways of minimizing, say, the supplement process or  
3 minimizing the need to have a prior approval  
4 supplement as the only means of making decisions.

5 So I think there are elements of what  
6 Chris will talk about which will highlight this, and  
7 the second talk after Chris will be on comparability  
8 protocol, and it's a summary of all the comments we  
9 have received on the drug guidance that was discussed  
10 before this committee, and our current thinking.  
11 Steve Moore will make that presentation, and Moheb is  
12 working very closely with Steve to sort of move that  
13 guidance forward.

14 The struggle in that is I think we took a  
15 guidance which was being developed before we defined  
16 the desired state. That's the challenge, and I think  
17 we're trying to bring the desired state element into  
18 that guidance, and it has not been easy.

19 And I think one way, in my concluding  
20 remarks I think I would like to sort of say that, I  
21 think. Decisions that I think after this meeting  
22 you're making is that we will focus every effort from

1 now on on the desired state and not really worry about  
2 the past.

3 and I think this is a sort of guidance  
4 which we are stuck in the middle looking at the old  
5 state versus the desired state, and we are struggling  
6 to sort of bring that forward, and I think we will  
7 come of that approach to say that we are focusing more  
8 on the desired state from now on and so forth.

9 So you'll see that struggle, and Jon  
10 Clark, who co-chairs, changes with our private  
11 approval supplement group with me under the GMP  
12 initiative, will share some thoughts on how we want to  
13 proceed.

14 So that's the context of the discussion  
15 this afternoon, and I hope that you'll continue the  
16 discussion that we had yesterday and keep giving us  
17 ideas and suggestions and so forth on how bet to sort  
18 of approach that.

19 Thanks.

20 DR. WATTS: Thank you, Ajaz.

21 I want to thank the committee for allowing  
22 me a few minutes of your time today to talk about what

1 we've done and plan to do with PAT and really talk  
2 about primary this engine that we have at the agency,  
3 the way we refer to it. And I stole that term from  
4 Ajaz, "the engine for success," and I'm a firm  
5 believer that the team we've established within the  
6 agency, the reviewers, compliance officers, and the  
7 investigators from ORA, are really going to be the  
8 engine that drives the success of the PAT initiative  
9 within the agency. And that's really going to be the  
10 focus of how we manage review and inspection process  
11 for PAT as we move forward.

12 So just a very brief outline, and a few  
13 questions I'd intend to answer with my presentation.  
14 I do want to focus on the benefits of PAT and how  
15 there may be other approaches aside from supplements  
16 into implementing PAT for the industry.

17 So with that, a slide that many of you  
18 have seen on several occasions, probably one too many  
19 times for some of you. The definition that we came up  
20 with for PAT, and it was discussed at length at the  
21 PAT subcommittee of the Advisory Committee for  
22 Pharmaceutical Science, a system for designing,

1 analyzing and controlling manufacturing through timely  
2 measurements of critical quality and performance  
3 attributes of raw and in process materials and  
4 processes, and I think the key here is this little  
5 three-letter word. Frequently that replaced with a  
6 two letter word that creates a lot of confusion. The  
7 two letter word is "or," and a lot of people read PAT  
8 as just process monitoring, and the control is  
9 frequently left out.

10 But I want to emphasize that we're really  
11 talking about a complete system for designing,  
12 analyzing, and controlling the manufacturing  
13 operation. When we talk about the analytical portion  
14 of PAT, process analytical technology, the focus tends  
15 to be on the analytical chemistry, and albeit that's  
16 an important part of what we're talking about with  
17 PAT, that alone is not the focus. When you see the  
18 term analytical and PAT, I'd like to have people think  
19 more along the lines of analytical thinking rather  
20 than just analytical chemistry. You have to consider  
21 not only the chemical, but the physical, the  
22 microbiological, the mathematical and risk analysis.

1 All of that has to be considered in an integrated  
2 system rather than just focusing alone on the  
3 analytical chemistry.

4 So with that background and the definition  
5 of PAT, how does that link to what we've been talking  
6 about with process understanding? The term is  
7 floating, tossed around quite a bit. The focus is  
8 process understanding. It's really what we're  
9 focusing on with PAT, but what does that mean, you  
10 know, process understanding.

11 What we allied in the guidance was that a  
12 process is that a process is considered well  
13 understood when all critical courses of variability  
14 are identified and explained. That variability is  
15 managed by the process and product quality attributes  
16 can be accurately and reliably predicted.

17 I want to walk through a very quick  
18 example later on to give you specifically what I'm  
19 talking about with those accurate and reliable  
20 predictions, and we really feel the ultimate is that  
21 the accurate and reliable predictions reflect a high  
22 degree of process understanding, and of course, if a

1 process is well understood, we'll assume that that  
2 then imposes a lower risk category when it comes to  
3 producing a poor quality product.

4 So with that, I do want to focus much of  
5 the discussion on the team, and I do want to emphasize  
6 that the initiative is cross several centers within  
7 the agency, the field, ORA, CDER and CVM, and you'll  
8 see the steering committee. These are the senior  
9 managers within the agency who are really pushing the  
10 direction that we're going with PAT or setting the  
11 course I should say, and you'll see ORA, the Center  
12 for Veterinary Medicine, and CDER, but you know, it's  
13 not just CDER, Joe. It's obviously from the Office of  
14 Compliance, Office of Biotechnology Products, which is  
15 whether Keith Webber is from. Frank is from the  
16 Office of Generic Drugs, and Moheb is, of course, from  
17 the Office of New Drug Chemistry.

18 So even though there's a lot of CDER  
19 representation, it is CDER-wide, biotechnology  
20 products, generic products, the new drug products, and  
21 of course, the Office of Compliance.

22 And I really want to highlight this team

1       that we set in place that we're really going to manage  
2       the review and inspection process. These team members  
3       are from the field, from the center, from the Office  
4       of Compliance, from the different review divisions  
5       within Generic Drugs and Office of New Drug Chemistry,  
6       and they are what we refer to as the engine. This is  
7       the -- I think everything is the engine for success  
8       here, but these are the people who are going to be  
9       managing the review and inspection process, the  
10      interaction, if you will, with the industry.

11               And the training program that we went  
12      through, we first began with a team building exercise,  
13      and I think that was very important that we could all  
14      get together and just begin to open the communication  
15      channels with one another because it may not be all  
16      that often that people from the field communicate with  
17      people in the center, and just to break down those  
18      communication barriers and get more of a personal  
19      interaction with one another I think was very  
20      important.

21               And just briefly, the training session, we  
22      had two didactic sessions, one that began at the

1 agency where we focused on several different technical  
2 aspects that we went through, that we felt were  
3 important background information for people who were  
4 going to be responsible for review and inspecting  
5 these facilities and these applications, and of  
6 course, we went through three practicus at the  
7 University of Washington, Purdue, and the University  
8 of Tennessee.

9 And there we actually focused hands on, if  
10 you will, on training to see what the industry may be  
11 looking at or what the industry is actually looking at  
12 in terms of implementing PAT.

13 So as far as the training program, we have  
14 completed the initial training program. We're  
15 currently doing a lessons learned, and I do want to  
16 emphasize that we have every intention and, quite  
17 frankly, we are moving forward with the continuing  
18 education effort because although in many aspects the  
19 initial training program was very successful, to think  
20 that we have covered all of the bases that we need to  
21 cover in terms of being sure this team is well  
22 prepared and stage prepared for what may come to us in



1 the future, continuing education is going to continue  
2 to play an important role there.

3 So along those lines, we want to involve  
4 this team that we have in place right now in the next  
5 training for the people that we have coming around for  
6 the next round of training with the PAT team, and they  
7 were also heavily involved in the guidance  
8 finalization process, finalizing the PAT guidance, the  
9 team from ORA, you know, again, the Center for  
10 Veterinary Medicine, Center for Drugs, were heavily  
11 involved in reviewing the draft guidance, the comments  
12 that came in, the public comments that were submitted  
13 to the docket, and the process as far as finalizing  
14 the draft guidance that we're going to issue.

15 What I really want to focus on is this  
16 team approach to review and inspection, and I can't  
17 emphasize enough that it really is a two-way street.  
18 A lot of people see it, and they think that the people  
19 who are in the center and review the applications are  
20 going to have some input into the inspection process.

21 While that is very true, there's also the  
22 other direction of the Street. The people who are

1 responsible for the inspection process will also have  
2 some input as to what is said about the review of an  
3 application or a supplement, if you will, that may  
4 come into the agency.

5 So we've all heard about the 1,700 some  
6 odd supplements that the Office of New Drug Chemistry  
7 gets on an annual basis, and this is, indeed, one  
8 route for implementing PAT within your company, but I  
9 want to highlight two other options or alternatives,  
10 if you will, for going forward with PAT  
11 implementation, and these are in the draft guidance,  
12 and one of these is that you can implement under the  
13 facilities or the company's own quality system, and  
14 following implementation within the company's own  
15 quality system, an inspection by the PAT team or the  
16 PAT certified investigator may follow if the team  
17 deems it's necessary.

18 Another option following an inspection,  
19 the FDA certified or the PAT train and certify an  
20 investigator, can approve this process or the team as  
21 a whole can approve this process.

22 And I really want to highlight that

1 outside of supplements or submissions such as a  
2 comparability protocol, there are other avenues for  
3 implementing PAT within a specific company or  
4 organization, and these are only a couple that we  
5 chose to highlight within the guidance. There are  
6 many other options that a company may have if they  
7 want to come forward and say that this is the approach  
8 that we think is appropriate for what we're trying to  
9 do here. We want to just stick it in our annual  
10 report. You can inspect it when you get here if you  
11 feel it's necessary.

12 There are many other options that a  
13 company can consider rather than coming forward with  
14 the supplement or comparability protocol, and I really  
15 just wanted to get that point across because the team  
16 as a unit will manage this when the inspection is  
17 taking place or when the review of a supplement or  
18 application is taking place. It will be the entire  
19 team that's responsible there. So it's not just a  
20 submission that has to be made to get approval to  
21 implement PAT within your organization.

22 So a very quick example. I want to walk

1 through a quick example of how regulatory relief may  
2 come.

3 This is an existing title production  
4 process, if you will, the typical raw material  
5 dispensing, blending. You're going to mail after  
6 blending. I'll blend it again. Typically you're  
7 going to include your lubricant there and then go  
8 straight to compression. This is a direct compression  
9 process, and typically of the tests that are done, the  
10 dissolution and content uniformity tests are done at  
11 the compression stage.

12 And we've heard many times this tends to  
13 be in product focused or the testing to document  
14 quality phase, if you will. So if we think in terms  
15 of the PAT approach, if you think about that example  
16 of the process that I gave you, the PAT approach, if  
17 we want to focus again, the emphasis there is focus on  
18 the process understanding. What parameters are  
19 critical to the quality of this product? How do they  
20 affect quality or why do they affect the quality of  
21 this product?

22 That begins to get us down the road of

1       answering those questions. We begin to understand how  
2       and why this impacts our process. So we get that  
3       understanding. This can be done, just one example,  
4       experimental design, and then how do we analyze these  
5       parameters. We're talking about on line analysis with  
6       PAT. How do we analyze these parameters? Remember  
7       the definition for PAT, design, analysis, and control.  
8       Once we pick what we feel is the simplest -- and I  
9       always emphasis to keep it simple -- the simplest  
10      technology, not necessarily the most expensive or  
11      newest out there -- the simplest form that's going to  
12      allow me to analyze and control the same parameters  
13      and design analysis and control. We implement our  
14      control strategy.

15               That's it. If we're focusing on process  
16      understanding and we think about the definition of  
17      PAT, design analysis and control, how do we control  
18      this process?

19               So the example that I gave you, and again,  
20      hypothetical example, if we do an experimental design  
21      and we see that the level of disintegrate and the  
22      particle size of the active are the critical attribute

1 when it comes to meeting my desired product quality  
2 attributes that I'm looking for in the table that I  
3 produce.

4 For example, if it's you know, a pain  
5 reliever, you want your relief right away. You don't  
6 want to have to wait, you know, an hour or two hours  
7 to get relief from your headache. You want the  
8 product quality attribute there. Us as consumers  
9 would say I want my relief immediately. I don't want  
10 to have to wait two hours for my headache to go away,  
11 for example.

12 So the critical attributes here are the  
13 disintegrant level and the particle size. So if we  
14 move forward to an example of a PAT approach, if  
15 particle size is critical, in order to analyze it and  
16 control it within the manufacturing process, we first  
17 have to begin to understand, well, what's going into  
18 the process.

19 If we understand the particle size  
20 distribution of our active is before we go into the  
21 process, then we can begin to tailor our process to  
22 control that particle size distribution.

1                   So one example of this comes from  
2           AstroZeneca is as they're dispensing the material into  
3           their blender, for example, they're analyzing this  
4           material as they're feeding it into their blender. So  
5           they know what the particle size distribution is of  
6           this material before we even begin to blend.

7                   So with that in mind, we can begin to  
8           control the blending operation. So if we have, for  
9           example, an analyzer on our blending operation, that's  
10          not only going to tell us when we reach a homogeneous  
11          mix because remember the other critical variable that  
12          we had was that we needed an even distribution of our  
13          disintegrant. It's going to cause our tablet to  
14          explode, if you will, when we take it, and we get the  
15          active ingredient available for absorption and relief  
16          right away.

17                  So not only can we control the  
18          disintegrant mix, but we can also be looking at the  
19          particle size distribution as we're going through, and  
20          this will allow us to begin to build some of those  
21          predictive models that will allow us to feed forward  
22          into this is the particle size coming in. This is my

1 particle size while I'm blending.

2 So if you think of the initial process  
3 that we had, the raw material operation, blending,  
4 milling, and blending, if I know my particle size  
5 distribution coming in, I'm blending. I know what my  
6 particle size distribution is coming out of my  
7 blender. I may not need to blend every single time.  
8 I may have the particle size distribution that I'm  
9 looking for at this stage.

10 And we don't want this process to be  
11 frozen in time, if you will. If you don't need to  
12 mill, you already have the particle size distribution  
13 that you're looking for. Skip that milling stage. go  
14 directly to blending your lubricant and move forward  
15 to compression because you've already met your desired  
16 particle size distribution. That milling stage adds  
17 no value whatsoever when it comes to meeting the  
18 desired product quality attributes of your product  
19 quality attributes of your product.

20 So if you think about the PAT process that  
21 we have now versus what we had with the original  
22 tablet production, we're beginning to understand what



1 the distribution is, the particle size distribution of  
2 our material, the attributes of our raw material  
3 coming into the process.

4 We control as we're moving forward in this  
5 operation. We can begin to build predictive models.  
6 If we know what the particle size distribution is  
7 coming in and we know, for example, if we're right on  
8 the edge of the distribution that we need, that's  
9 critical for us to meet our desired product quality  
10 attributes, we may be able to blend for just a little  
11 bit longer and meet that particle size distribution so  
12 that we don't have to go forward with the milling  
13 step. We can skip that milling step altogether and  
14 improve our efficiency, right?

15 So these predictive models will tell us,  
16 all right, if I have this given particle size  
17 distribution, I can predict that I'm going to stop my  
18 blender at Time X. And while I'm doing my blending  
19 operation, my control strategy actually shuts down my  
20 blender at the time that I predicted. What is that?  
21 That's the process understanding. Remember the  
22 accurate and reliable predictions? That reflects a

1 high degree of process understanding.

2 So if we can convey that in some way to  
3 the agency and say, you know, I understand my process.  
4 I know what particle size distribution I need, and  
5 this is how I control it with my process. If I need  
6 to mill it, I'm going to mill it. If I don't need to  
7 mill it, I'm not going to mill it, and I'm not going  
8 to send the supplement to you to tell you why I'm not  
9 milling it because you already know.

10 We do away with some of those 1,700  
11 supplements that Moheb has to deal with on an annual  
12 basis.

13 So thinking about that example, how is PAT  
14 benefitting us here? We no longer have this  
15 laboratory determination of blend homogeneity if that  
16 is done or the particle size distribution. We're  
17 doing it. We're actually controlling it while we're  
18 manufacturing our product. We're blending it to an  
19 end point rather than to a specific time that we  
20 validated when we did our three validation batches.

21 We're milling only if we need to. If we  
22 don't need to mill it, skip it. I'm not going to do

1       it this time. And This begins to open the door for us  
2       to real time release because we're assuming we're  
3       building in quality as we're manufacturing the  
4       product. We don't need to test it at the end whenever  
5       we get our tablets out of the compression or out of  
6       the tablet press. We don't need to test those every  
7       single time.

8               But when we do, if and when we do, we're  
9       actually validating that our process is under control,  
10      that the control strategy that we have in place is,  
11      indeed, functioning as it should.

12             Optimization, this allows us to optimize  
13      the blend time. If you think back, if we're only  
14      going for a specific period of time rather than till  
15      an endpoint, there's not really a lot of flexibility  
16      in that time point. So you can begin to optimize your  
17      blending operation to meet not only homogeneity, but  
18      maybe to meet that particle size distribution that  
19      you're looking for so you can avoid going through that  
20      non-value added milling step.

21             And, again, this would begin to build in  
22      these feet forward models for blend characterization

1       because we have to begin thinking of the blending  
2       operation. What we have is not only an output. It's  
3       actually an input into the next unit operation that we  
4       have.

5               The material that we get from our blending  
6       can go into our milling operation or it may, indeed,  
7       be sufficient enough to go straight into our next  
8       blending stage and straight to the tablet press.

9               So how does this reduce the regulatory  
10      burden? Questions that we get all the time. The  
11      process is no longer, borrowing a phrase from the Wall  
12      Street Journal, it's no longer frozen in time. We  
13      actually have free rein to avoid that milling step if  
14      we have to.

15              No supplement for a process change. I  
16      don't need to mill. I'm not going to send a  
17      supplement to you that tells you I'm not going to  
18      mill. I need to blend for a little bit longer this  
19      time. I'm not going to send a supplement to you that  
20      tells you I need to blend for a little bit longer.  
21      You already have demonstrated that process  
22      understanding.

1           And a team approach. I really can't  
2       emphasize this enough. It's a team approach through  
3       review and inspection. So when the inspector shows  
4       up, they're on the same page was the reviewer who  
5       looked at your supplement, if one came in, or they  
6       have a resource that they can use while they're on  
7       site. They know people who may be on the team, who  
8       may be able to answer a technical question that they  
9       have about the process that you have in place.

10           And during that inspection that's your  
11       summary basis for approval. So with that, I hope I  
12       gave you really what we're talking about with process  
13       understanding and PAT. The inverse relationship  
14       between the level of process understanding and the  
15       risk of producing a poor quality product, if the  
16       process is well understood, there are obviously less  
17       restricted approaches to -- less restrictive  
18       regulatory approaches to manage change, and if we  
19       focus on process understanding, we can facilitate risk  
20       managed regulatory decisions and innovations.

21           And this can really lead to the several  
22       options for implementing. We no longer need to go

1 through the submission or supplement process when it  
2 comes to making a change to our process. We've  
3 demonstrated that it's well understood. We know what  
4 the impact are and any changes that we make. So we  
5 can go ahead and move forward with those changes.

6 So I hope that was a good example to  
7 really emphasize what we're talking about with process  
8 understanding and PAT and how it may be a benefit to  
9 the industry.

10 Very briefly, where we're going with PAT,  
11 we are finalizing the guidance. I spoke to you very  
12 briefly about how the entire team was involved in that  
13 process -- Ajaz mentioned this at the last advisory  
14 committee meeting -- expanding the scope of PAT to  
15 include the Office of Biotechnology Products, and  
16 quite frankly, the reason OBP wasn't included in the  
17 draft guidance is OBP didn't exist when we were coming  
18 up with the draft guidance.

19 Continuing education and training of FDA  
20 staff, that's going to be, I think, the oil change, if  
21 you will, to the engine that's driving the success  
22 within the agency.

1                   ASTN technical committee, Del Marlowe, the  
2                   agency standards coordinator, spoke to you very  
3                   briefly about that yesterday, and of course, research  
4                   continues to play an important role with what we're  
5                   doing in terms of developing the sound scientific  
6                   basis to the policy that we develop and the training  
7                   that we conduct within the agency.

8                   So with that, I'm not going to take any  
9                   more of your time, and I guess I'll turn it over to  
10                  Steve or Judy.

11                  CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: I would just ask if  
12                  there are any committee members that have specific  
13                  comments on the PAT presentation. Yes, G.K.

14                  DR. RAJU: So, Chris, you're saying if  
15                  you --

16                  DR. GOLD: May I ask a question?

17                  CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: G.K. is first and  
18                  then you can.

19                  DR. GOLD: I'm sorry?

20                  CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: G.K. got first and  
21                  you're second.

22                  DR. GOLD: Okay. I'll wait second.

1 DR. RAJU: So, Chris, you gave a really  
2 nice example. So if somebody actually independent of  
3 any bioequivalence and despite the SUPACK guidances  
4 and their categorization, I mean, exactly that  
5 submission to you without any connectivity back to the  
6 patient in terms of bioequivalence, that would be  
7 within your mandate to say it's okay without any  
8 supplements, within the mandate of the PAT group and  
9 the guidance?

10 DR. WATTS: Well, I don't want to say that  
11 it's --

12 DR. HUSSAIN: No, I think the context of  
13 the no supplement, the changes for the existing  
14 product right now, the changes in the specification,  
15 you have no option but to have a supplement process.

16 DR. RAJU: But if there is no change in  
17 specification; only the process.

18 DR. HUSSAIN: The way it is a quality  
19 submission commitment, it is a change. It is a change  
20 today. So what we're saying is that the team approach  
21 to review and inspection opens up new avenues for  
22 allowing some of this to happen, but that is only in



1 the context of process understanding.

2 When that has been shared, and that goes  
3 to the design space that we discussed yesterday. So  
4 what it means is the design of experiment mark is  
5 actually based on our own lab data. If the design of  
6 experiment that Chris showed, the chart, we actually  
7 had the questions you're asking. I mean, those were  
8 the critical factors that affected resolution and so  
9 forth.

10 That's the knowledge base under which we  
11 can start moving in that direction.

12 DR. RAJU: So you still have to bring that  
13 in.

14 DR. HUSSAIN: Oh, yes, absolutely.

15 DR. RAJU: But you don't have to bring  
16 that in from a patient, inside a patient point of  
17 view. You can do that totally from the in vitro  
18 information.

19 DR. HUSSAIN: It will depend on exactly  
20 what your process understanding is, what is critical  
21 what is not critical. If it is critical enough for  
22 the patient, then the biostudies could be part of

1       that.

2                   CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT:   Okay.   Dan.

3                   DR. GOLD:   How does your work related to  
4       the requirement for stratified sampling?

5                   DR. WATTS:   I think that's just an  
6       example, if you will, of assuring blend uniformity.

7                   DR. GOLD:   I'm sorry.   I didn't hear you.  
8       Say again.

9                   DR. WATTS:   That's just an example of how  
10      you can assure blend uniformity.   That's not the only  
11      way.   There are many other options for assuring blend  
12      uniformity.   That just happens to be one that was  
13      discussed and came forward with the PQRI.

14                  DR. GOLD:   So does this mean that if a  
15      firm goes this route they will not have to justify  
16      what would happen during interruptions, refilling, or  
17      change in hopper, for example, or taking samples  
18      during the changing of a hopper?   Is that what I'm  
19      hearing?

20                  DR. HUSSAIN:   No, I think you're missing  
21      the point completely.

22                  DR. GOLD:   No, I don't think I'm missing

1 the point. I'm trying to clarify the point.

2 DR. HUSSAIN: No, no, you are because you  
3 requested the stratified sampling, which is testing  
4 ten tablets in a stratified way. I think the risk of  
5 that is much higher than the risk what you're talking  
6 here because no in-process controls you. No controls  
7 on your incoming raw materials. You're making a  
8 decision on ten tablets, although in a stratified way

9 DR. WATTS: If you look at the definition  
10 of PAT, a system for designing, analyzing, and  
11 controlling. If you're just looking at tablets,  
12 there's no opportunity to control. It's too late.  
13 You've already made them. All right?

14 DR. GOLD: No, I fully appreciate the  
15 difference in technology. What I'm asking is from a  
16 compliance point of view, if we proceed this way, does  
17 this mean that a stratified sampling is not a  
18 requirement, a compliance requirement?

19 MR. FAMULARE: You know, we're talking  
20 here about a whole control system in real time  
21 release. So any sampling and testing that's done  
22 could only, as Chris described, validate the process.

1 You've already done what you have had to do before you  
2 even get to stratified sampling.

3 So they're two completely different  
4 things. You know, it's apples --

5 DR. GOLD: So you mean we still would need  
6 to verify stratified; you are introducing a new  
7 product?

8 MR. FAMULARE: No. You could. You could.  
9 Let's say you came in with a brand new PAT application  
10 or you supplemented an existing one for your product  
11 specifications. Your release criteria could be based  
12 on the PAT controls, the fact that through these  
13 controls you've come out with the product that's  
14 meeting its desired quality specifications.

15 DR. HUSSAIN: The key here is this in the  
16 sense I think, for example, if you have a scenario  
17 where there is a risk factor of changing a hopper and  
18 potential segregation after that, in that case there's  
19 a different application. It could be an on-line  
20 assessment on every table. So instead of doing ten  
21 tablets, let you might be assessing thousands of  
22 tables.

1 I mean, so the sample size goes up  
2 dramatically of what you evaluate here. So the  
3 decision is not based on ten tables.

4 DR. MORRIS: Just a comment, and I guess  
5 the way I think of it is that you'd be doing the  
6 establishing of the criteria during development. so  
7 by the time you got to the level of implementing the  
8 process of understanding base to monitor and control,  
9 you would already know that the release specs based  
10 on the PAT approach would have been substantiated.

11 So if you have segregation in a hopper,  
12 you might need another sensor if you have a model that  
13 tells you that that is a critical control point to  
14 monitor, is the way I think about it. I don't know.

15 DR. GOLD: So that are you saying that  
16 when we introduce this we would still have to do those  
17 evaluations initially, for example, on changing  
18 hoppers.

19 DR. HUSSAIN: Well, I mean it's pure and  
20 simple product development studies. You have to do  
21 what you have to do.

22 DR. WATTS: You can't do a DOE without

1 defining the extremes.

2 DR. HUSSAIN: Exactly.

3 DR. GOLD: All right.

4 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Any other questions  
5 or comments?

6 DR. SINGPURWALLA: Yeah. How did  
7 stratified sampling get into this picture?

8 DR. HUSSAIN: Don't bring that up. That's  
9 not the topic.

10 DR. SINGPURWALLA: No, no. Dan asked the  
11 question, and you know, I feel obliged to, you know,  
12 think about it. So how does stratified sampling get  
13 in this? Did you mention the word stratified  
14 sampling?

15 DR. WATTS: No.

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. GOLD: No. I am bringing up  
18 stratified sampling because currently it's a  
19 requirement in the absence of PAT, is it not?

20 MR. FAMULARE: It's not a requirement.

21 DR. HUSSAIN: It's just one way of doing  
22 things. It's not a requirement.

1                   MR. FAMULARE: It's a guidance. In fact,  
2                   that guidance even borrows some of the language from  
3                   the PAT guidance that this is just one way to go. You  
4                   don't have to go this way.

5                   DR. GOLD: Well, you can offer an  
6                   alternative, but you still have to be able to prove  
7                   that you have uniformity through the various changes  
8                   that occur through the processing, correct, Joe?

9                   MR. FAMULARE: You don't even have to go  
10                  as far as that last statement.

11                  DR. GOLD: Okay.

12                  MR. FAMULARE: You want to have  
13                  uniformity, period.

14                  DR. GOLD: Yes.

15                  MR. FAMULARE: In terms of changes, you  
16                  know, it's one thing that you identify your critical  
17                  control or weak points. It's another thing to have a  
18                  deviation that was unexpected. So, I mean, the whole  
19                  point of the blend uniformity, the stratified sampling  
20                  or one of the main points was to take care of sampling  
21                  bias. I mean, that wasn't focused on if you go back  
22                  to that guidance, what are your weak points. It was

1 really focused more on sampling bias and the  
2 limitations of that.

3 DR. SINGPURWALLA: Can I articulate on  
4 this? I think I see the point that Dan is raising and  
5 the presentation that you made. I hope I'm correct in  
6 articulating it.

7 I think what you are talking about is  
8 continuous monitoring and control, as done by control  
9 theorists.

10 DR. WATTS: Right.

11 DR. SINGPURWALLA: What Dan is talking  
12 about is when you do not have continuous monitoring  
13 and you do not have continuous coupling. You do  
14 sampling and to account for the biases, you may want  
15 to stratify.

16 And I think he is monitoring continuously.  
17 So from one point of view I would look at his  
18 presentation as something in control theory; is that  
19 correct?

20 DR. WATTS: Absolutely.

21 DR. SINGPURWALLA: It's process  
22 controlled, control theory, and somehow you threw in



1 design of experiments because most chemists and  
2 chemical engineers and pharmacists like design of  
3 experiments. So somehow it's kept in.

4 (Laughter.)

5 DR. WATTS: This is the point, but just  
6 because you can't control something doesn't mean you  
7 have to. Moisture, for example, if it doesn't matter  
8 if I have between two and 20 percent, it doesn't  
9 affect the performance of this granulation in this  
10 process or the stability of the product. Why do I  
11 need to control it to 2.5 percent, for example?

12 DR. SINGPURWALLA: (Speaking from an  
13 unmiked location.)

14 DR. WATTS: To determine what's critical.

15 DR. SINGPURWALLA: Right to determine the  
16 critical points. Yeah, that's fair.

17 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Okay. Are we ready  
18 to move on?

19 DR. HUSSAIN: I think so, but I think this  
20 is an interesting challenge. You always keep going  
21 back to the past. I'm not looking to the past anymore  
22 for that. We need to come and talk about the new

1 stuff before we let this --

2 DR. GOLD: Well, I'm very happy to talk  
3 about the new stuff. I'm just afraid that we may also  
4 be looking at some of the old stuff during the way, on  
5 the way.

6 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Next up will be  
7 Stephen Moore to talk about comparability of  
8 protocols.

9 DR. MOORE: Thank you. I'd like to give  
10 you an update on the comparability of protocols and an  
11 update on the progress of the guidances and the  
12 revisions of those guidances.

13 And just to cover today the general  
14 topics, definition and general aspects of the  
15 probability protocol, regulations that we have  
16 published on comparability protocols, the draft  
17 guidances that are in the works, and also talk about  
18 the public comments and give you some highlights there  
19 that we received in the docket, and spend most of the  
20 time on our current thinking.

21 A definition of a comparability protocol,  
22 it's a comprehensive detailed plan that describes the

1 specific type of proposed change, the tests and  
2 studies that will be performed, analytical procedures  
3 that will be used, and the acceptance criteria that  
4 will be achieved for the purpose of demonstrating that  
5 a change -- that there is a lack of an adverse effect  
6 on the product quality for that change as it may  
7 relate to the safety and effectiveness of the drug  
8 product.

9 And I'd like to say that this is a basic  
10 definition of the comparability protocol that stems  
11 from the regulation, and a comparability protocol can  
12 be much more, as you'll see later.

13 A comparability protocol, some of the  
14 general aspects that should be well planned in  
15 advance. It should be scientifically and technically  
16 sound, that is, that is based upon knowledge and  
17 understanding, And I will discuss that in more detail  
18 in further slides, and it should be adequate and kept  
19 current to implement the change and comparability  
20 protocols are drug process controls and change  
21 specific.

22 This is the regulations that have been

1 published on comparability protocols. Actually the  
2 regulation first came into effect in 1997 for  
3 biotechnology and biological products, and most  
4 recently in April is now in effect for a chemical  
5 entities.

6 And the regulations state that what must  
7 be in comparability protocol and in accordance with  
8 that definition that I just gave you, and it also says  
9 that a comparability protocol can be submitted in an  
10 original marketing application or it can be submitted  
11 as a prior approval supplement.

12 And it says that changes to the protocol  
13 have to be submitted as a prior approval supplement,  
14 and that FDA will review this protocol and if  
15 justified, can designate a reduced reporting category  
16 for that change under the protocol.

17 These are the draft guidances that are up  
18 on the Web. There's two of them. They are companion  
19 guidances, and the first one applies to the chemical  
20 entities, drugs and includes synthetic peptides drug  
21 products, and that one was put up in February of 2003.

22 The other one covers biological and

1 biotechnology products, which went up a few months  
2 later.

3 The public comments are under review now  
4 in the comparability protocol working groups and for  
5 final publication of these guidances.

6 And I just wanted to give you some of the  
7 highlights of these guidances, and what I've done is  
8 excerpt this and paraphrased this for brevity to give  
9 you more or less what is the message we're hearing  
10 from the public comments.

11 And these I'll read off: the efficient  
12 use of comparability protocols should provide  
13 regulatory relief by expediting review and approval of  
14 post approval changes. And I think we all agree with  
15 that.

16 And many changes are not anticipated at  
17 the time of filing a marketing application. We are  
18 seeing mostly changes are comparability protocols  
19 filed in prior approval supplements. There have been  
20 some submissions in the original marketing  
21 applications.

22 And the commenters in the public documents

1 say that the level of specificity requested, and  
2 they're talking about what was in the guidances, may  
3 define the protocol so narrowly as to diminish its  
4 future usefulness.

5 And here what we are taking this and what  
6 we're hearing is that protocols need to be made more  
7 flexible in order to be made more useful, and that the  
8 key to the use of a comparability protocol is the  
9 availability of sufficient manufacturing science data  
10 to demonstrate an adequate understanding of the  
11 control process controls and we can't agree more with  
12 that.

13 Continuation on the comments, they wanted  
14 us to clarify what we meant by a comparability  
15 protocol for changes of a repetitive nature. What we  
16 meant was that comparability protocol was for  
17 repetitive use or could be used repeatedly, and I  
18 think that's very important because this kind of  
19 protocol is very valuable. Once we approve it, a  
20 company can use it to make changes, and that  
21 regulatory relief that's granted initially can apply  
22 to changes into the future, and we won't have to go

1 back and review their plans again.

2 And they asked us to provide examples for  
3 reduction in a reporting category from a prior  
4 approval supplement down to annual reporting. This we  
5 are working on, and I'll show you some more details  
6 later.

7 They also asked for modifications to a  
8 comparability protocol. Can we find ways to lower  
9 that into categories other than prior approval. As  
10 the regulations stated that those modifications would  
11 be for prior approval, but 31470 and others, the  
12 companion one for biologics also says that we can do  
13 this through guidances.

14 And another point, the cGMP aspects of  
15 post approval changes should be addressed and we are  
16 doing that.

17 Also, finally, we applaud the FDA for its  
18 efforts, and we do appreciate that feedback from the  
19 commenters to the public document.

20 And now I'm going to turn to the current  
21 thinking on comparability protocols. Essentially we  
22 see it as two basic kinds of protocols and this is

1 from also built upon our experience of the kinds of  
2 protocols that have been submitted.

3 One kind is a single use comparability  
4 protocol, and these are designed to make a specific  
5 one time change. Usually these are for rather  
6 complicated changes.

7 And another type of protocols that I was  
8 talking about, the repetitive use comparability  
9 protocol, that is designed so it can be used to make  
10 a specified type of change and changes within that  
11 specified type can be made repeatedly and over time.

12 Some more aspects, details about single  
13 use comparability protocols that could cover a single  
14 change or multiple related changes, and we have seen  
15 examples of both.

16 And for multiple related changes, what we  
17 are finding is that there is not always a distinct  
18 discrimination about how they are going to evaluate  
19 those individual changes. So we in the guidance are  
20 going to make that clear, and that each of the  
21 individual changes should be clearly defined how  
22 they're going to assess them, and also the combined



1 effect of all the changes if they're making multiple  
2 changes should be assessed.

3 And there are many, many examples of what  
4 single use comparability protocols could be used for.  
5 I mean, essentially they soul be for any changes in  
6 the drug substances, drug product manufacturing  
7 process.

8 And there are some exceptions, and I'll  
9 get into that later, about what might not be  
10 appropriate in a comparability protocol, and they can  
11 be for changes in scale and multiple related changes  
12 that are related to changes to scale, and this may  
13 also common occur at different facilities.

14 Aspects of a repetitive use comparability  
15 protocol. Generally these are more narrowly defined,  
16 and the concept here is these are modular in nature,  
17 and we find that boundaries need to be established so  
18 that we are certain that the comparability protocol  
19 remains valid over the type of change that is defined.

20 For example, if you had a change for  
21 differences in scale, you might want to set a boundary  
22 of half X to ten X. Well, inside that range you could

1 be able to freely make those scale changes. Outside  
2 the protocol may not be valid, and we need to know  
3 that during the review process so that we'll be sure  
4 that we're looking at all that needs to be looked at.

5 And in general these multiple changes are  
6 usually comprised only of subcategories of the  
7 specified type of change, and I could explain that  
8 better by examples.

9 The classic case of a repetitive use  
10 protocol, and these have been used for a long time,  
11 are container closer system changes in which we have  
12 show equivalency of various container closure  
13 components.

14 And also we want to expand this idea to  
15 changes within a unit operation, and you may be able  
16 to change the conditions or the parameters of that  
17 step, and once that is approved during the protocol,  
18 you may have free use, the ability to change that  
19 without regulatory oversight.

20 And just briefly going over what the  
21 advantages are and disadvantages are, I think many of  
22 these are already apparent, and to industry the main

1 advantage and the original intent of developing  
2 regulations and guidances for the comparability  
3 protocol is that that would help shorten the time  
4 length for distribution of product and reduce the  
5 filing burden for commonly made changes.

6 And so while you're waiting for FDA to  
7 approve, and now it's four months for a prior approval  
8 supplement, if we can get the plans approved ahead of  
9 time, you can make the change under a greatly reduced  
10 reporting category and burden.

11 And the disadvantages, of course, I mean  
12 in all cases the risk of an adverse effect is not  
13 eliminated, but we intend to say that the  
14 comparability protocol should be constructed in such  
15 a manner that if during the implementation of a change  
16 is found that there is an adverse effect, the protocol  
17 would be strong enough, rigorous enough to catch that  
18 and would stop the implementation.

19 The advantages or disadvantages to FDA.  
20 We're seeing, hopefully as being responsive, in  
21 finding ways to reduces manufacturer's down times is  
22 why they're waiting for a prior approval, and we are

1 hoping that this many reduced the overall number of  
2 post approval supplements.

3 One advantage is that unless the protocols  
4 were remained in the original application, this is  
5 going to increase our work load of supplements because  
6 not all cases would we be able to downgrade the change  
7 to annual report, and I'll get into that later. It  
8 would be related to complexity of change and how much  
9 information is provided with the protocol.

10 So it's possible that I could increase our  
11 work unless those things are considered.

12 And what might be appropriate and what  
13 might be not appropriate under comparability protocol.  
14 We think it's appropriate under a comparability  
15 protocol that the lack of an adverse effect can be  
16 demonstrated by analysis of the product quality  
17 characteristics. We're talking about CMC here.

18 And not considered appropriate,  
19 nonspecific plan for CMC changes. We have had some  
20 protocols that were written apparently too far in  
21 advance that they did not know the details of that  
22 change or how that change was going to be evaluated.

1           Also not considered appropriate, if the  
2 comparability protocol would require pharm. tox  
3 studies, biopharmaceutic studies, other clinical  
4 safety or effectiveness studies to be done. And in  
5 those cases we would not be able to offer a downgrade,  
6 I am afraid.

7           And continuing with our current thinking  
8 on comparability protocols and some of the principles  
9 and recommendations we're trying to articulate in the  
10 guidance, that comparability protocol should be based  
11 on and provide evidence of scientific knowledge and  
12 technological knowledge and understanding of the drug.  
13 That includes the drug substances, the drug [product]  
14 and all of the materials that are used in its  
15 manufacturer, the manufacturing process, the controls,  
16 the proposed change itself, and what is the potential  
17 effect of that change on the product quality; and that  
18 this knowledge and understanding could have been  
19 gained through pharmaceutical development information  
20 pertaining to the drug and its manufacturing process.

21           And adding to that, commercial scale  
22 production experience would contribute, and one may be

1       also able to cite scientific and technical and  
2       technical literature.

3               These are continuing with the principles  
4       and recommendations. In developing your comparability  
5       protocol, all of the potential effects of the change  
6       should be identified and not just the obvious. this  
7       is a Q5E concept that was rolled into this guidance.

8               And the pre and post change drugs should  
9       be compared for all changes. I'm speaking of the  
10      changes with a drug substance, then the comparison  
11      mainly resides there.

12              And for all the changes this has been a  
13      longstanding policy that we normally see in our  
14      supplemental applications.

15              And the combination of routine product  
16      quality control testing, supplemented with  
17      characterization studies as needed would be utilized,  
18      and the analytical procedures that are utilized should  
19      be sufficiently discriminatory due to potential  
20      differences in the pre and post change products.

21              And then an integrated analysis of all the  
22      available data surrounding the development of change

1 and implementation of the change should be performed  
2 prior to concluding a lack of adverse effect of that  
3 change and perhaps implementing the change.

4 And then just a few words, and I won't  
5 belabor this. Demonstration of a lack of adverse  
6 effect because this is what the protocol was designed  
7 to do. This should, of course, be based upon such  
8 knowledge and understanding that we have been  
9 discussing.

10 And the product quality characteristics of  
11 the pre and post changed products should conform, of  
12 course, to their specifications, and the  
13 specifications would apply to all the materials,  
14 including drug substance, drug product that constitute  
15 the drug.

16 And not only that, but that such  
17 conformance of the acceptance criteria should also be  
18 made for the characterization studies, and that these  
19 data should be comparable with respect to the mean and  
20 deviation of previous product made by the current  
21 process and also applied to those types of  
22 characteristics that are expressed qualitatively.

1           And also we should consider the effect of  
2           the change on the manufacturing process and the  
3           process controls. Of course, the process controls  
4           will be met. In some cases you may even have to  
5           change the process controls, but essentially that  
6           would be the bottom line.

7           And the effect on the process controls as  
8           they relate to the product quality would be  
9           considered.

10          And now turning to how do we propose and  
11          how does the company propose and how does FDA justify  
12          designated a reduced reporting category, given the  
13          submission of a comparability protocol, and there are  
14          several factors that would be considered, and one  
15          factor, the foremost factor, the degree of the  
16          demonstrated knowledge and understanding of the  
17          product, the process, et cetera, et cetera that is  
18          provided with the protocol.

19          And of course, you need to consider what  
20          is the normal reporting category for that change, and  
21          that can be found in the regulations and our  
22          guidances, and that would be the starting point for



1 the downgrade.

2 And also we considered the specific  
3 aspects of the drug, the process controls, the change  
4 would also be considered, for example, complexity of  
5 that process, complexity of the product as well. So  
6 it would be input into that.

7 But also I mean this can be tempered with  
8 knowledge and understanding in a complex product if  
9 it's well understood.

10 And then also the validity of the  
11 comparability protocol and some of the things  
12 associated with the validity is is it scientifically  
13 and technically sound.

14 And now getting into the plans on our  
15 current thinking, how do we get there, and these are  
16 the various categories of changes. Prior approval,  
17 CBE, CBE-30, and annual report that are specified in  
18 our guidances, specified in our regulations and our  
19 guidances, and so those are the starting points.

20 So you would have to know how your changes  
21 fit into this hierarchy originally, and then how can  
22 we get from prior approval down to annual report, and

1 we believe that would be capable if a substantial  
2 knowledge and understanding is presented, that that is  
3 demonstrated with the comparability protocol  
4 submission.

5 And it could be in the submission. It  
6 could be referenced or cross-referenced off to the  
7 original NDA or other submissions to your marketing  
8 application that would allow us to go there and look.

9 And the use of the comparability protocol  
10 would substantially reduce the potential of an adverse  
11 effect on the product quality in that case, and this  
12 first category is beyond really what the regulations,  
13 I think, the original writers had intended. They had  
14 talked about a reduced reporting category, not talked  
15 about how do we get to prior approval. They leave it  
16 to us in guidances to figure this out. And with our  
17 current paradigm, this is what we believe.

18 The current state of affairs is more or  
19 less the second bullet, an intermediate or moderate  
20 reduction, and where an adequate knowledge and  
21 understanding would be provided in the protocol, but  
22 that would be differentiated from such substantial

1 knowledge and understanding.

2 And the third category, we have not seen  
3 many of these kinds of protocols submitted where  
4 they're downgrading, asking for a downgrade to CBE-30  
5 of CBE down to annual report because the comparability  
6 protocol itself takes a prior approval supplement.

7 I mean, this could be overcome if they  
8 were combined in a same submission. We have seen that  
9 in some occasions.

10 And now I want to talk in more detail  
11 about how to get from prior approval down to annual  
12 report and what is our current ideas where and  
13 preliminary comments on how do we get there.

14 Of course, I just talked about the  
15 substantial knowledge and the understanding of the  
16 drug, the process controls, the change and the  
17 potential effects of that change, and the relevance  
18 and the adequacy of the test studies and the  
19 analytical procedures to assess the effects of that  
20 change and may need to include preliminary data to  
21 support a lack of adverse effect.

22 And of course, the bottom line, FDA will

1 look at this information and then determine whether it  
2 was sufficient to downgrade to annual report.

3 And more specific examples of ways in  
4 which we think you can get there, provided with the  
5 comparability protocol is data from pharmaceutical  
6 development studies, for example in a pharmaceutical  
7 development report. That would be included in the  
8 protocol. That will help in defining the change,  
9 identifying the critical process steps, parameters,  
10 variables, controls and interactions of variables, and  
11 if needed, data from pilot scale batches, and we know  
12 that this is typically done on the road to making a  
13 change; that we don't think that companies generally  
14 jump directly from the lab to full scale  
15 manufacturing. We're not trying this out first on  
16 pilot scale and then optimizing the situation.

17 And data from full scale production  
18 batches -- these might be initial batches -- if  
19 available, but not necessarily required.

20 There's other ways to get there. You  
21 might have data from a previous change made to a  
22 similar product or the same change made -- sorry --

1 similar changes to the product or the same change to  
2 a similar product.

3 There's other ways to comparability  
4 protocol. It might involve a two tiered downgrading,  
5 and I won't talk about that much.

6 There are some exceptions that are  
7 perceived that might get in the way, in our ability to  
8 down grade to annual report., the change may be too  
9 complex. Of course, I talked about very -- complex  
10 changes, changes that require pharm. tox input,  
11 biopharm, or clinical input.

12 There may be changes in which the impurity  
13 profile is changed, and that will also translate to a  
14 change in the need for specifications. These may be  
15 possible impediments on the road to annual reports,  
16 and we are still discussing that within the OPS.

17 The commoners in the docket asked us how  
18 can we modify comparability protocol in ways that are  
19 other than prior approval, and we're thinking about  
20 that, and I wanted to give you some specific examples.

21 We see the need for that, that they may  
22 need to modify the acceptance criteria. They may have

1 actually missed the mark in determining what those are  
2 in implementing change, and they may need to modify  
3 the change itself in order to get it back within the  
4 desired target. Changing the change.

5 And, of course, over time, a comparability  
6 protocol could become obsolete. There may be new  
7 scientific advances. There may be safety issues that  
8 arise, and the comparability protocol needs to be kept  
9 current and valid. So we don't want to impede  
10 manufacturers in keeping their comparability protocols  
11 current.

12 And we're trying to identify examples,  
13 specific examples in which modifications could occur  
14 to a comparability protocol in all of the different  
15 categories of the FDAMA categories.

16 And I just want to summarize up. The  
17 comparability protocol can be useful to industry to  
18 shorten the time line for distribution of drug  
19 products, and FDA is exploring ways to make protocols  
20 more useful and flexible, and we believe that  
21 substantial regulatory relief can be granted through  
22 this road or avenue of using a comparability protocol,

1 provided that an applicant demonstrates a substantial  
2 understanding of their product and their process.

3 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Thank you, Dr.  
4 Moore. Any questions or comments? Moheb?

5 DR. NASR: If you'll allow me, I would  
6 like to make some general comments and statements.  
7 First, I would like to thank Steve and the working  
8 group. You have been working very, very hard, and  
9 very diligently, trying to get this document out.  
10 Because they understand the need of such a document,  
11 and its potential ability to facilitate submissions  
12 and so forth. The document is not out yet, and it's  
13 not because of Steve. I am the one to blame. So if  
14 you have any problem or an issue about the document  
15 not being out, please don't put the blame on Steve and  
16 his working group, because they are working very hard.

17 I am holding the document for a variety of  
18 reasons, and I would like to share with you, and I  
19 would like to seek your input. The main -- the  
20 original focus of this document was to create a  
21 guidance along the same lines of a guidance for large  
22 molecules. And it is very much embedded in the

1 regulations, and regulatory policies, and so forth.

2 When I came to the Office about a year ago  
3 and started stirring things up a little bit. And I  
4 started asking many questions. I was troubled by many  
5 things, such as the original draft, if you recall,  
6 would have meant in many cases of increasing, or to be  
7 more quantitative, duplicating the number of  
8 supplements. So rather than having a supplement to  
9 make a change, now you submit a supplement that we are  
10 calling comparability protocol, to be followed by  
11 another supplement to make the change. The main  
12 advantage could have been that you can implement the  
13 change without waiting for the approval for the second  
14 supplement. But you cannot get the change going until  
15 we approve the first supplement. That's the problem  
16 I have. Another problem I have, it would have very  
17 much doubled the workload that we have for our staff.

18 Number three, which is the major issue,  
19 the first two we can handle. And Steve has been  
20 working very hard to address these two issues. But  
21 the main problem I have, the way the draft has been,  
22 and the comments we have received, do not really



1 articulate our current thinking. And if you look at  
2 what the guidance is, a guidance is not a regulation.  
3 It's a way for us to share with you our current  
4 thinking, and suggest ways for you to provide the  
5 information for us, for proper assessment in order for  
6 you to continue to manufacture products. I don't  
7 think of a guidance the way it was, before I came to  
8 the Office -- so again, don't blame Steve, blame me --  
9 does not really share our current thinking.

10 What's our current thinking? I think Ajaz  
11 has tried for years, for a couple of years at least,  
12 to articulate that, and we are still debating and  
13 trying to define the desired state.

14 DR. HUSSAIN: It's define, Moheb.

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. NASR: Right. Explain what it means  
17 for different scenarios, and so forth. What we are  
18 saying is if you understand your process, if you  
19 understand your product, and you have built enough  
20 data, generated data, because of the design of  
21 experiments and other experimental protocols, and  
22 statistical methodology used, and you have defined the

1 space that you have seen in John Berridge yesterday,  
2 and Ajaz and others as well, where we are comfortable  
3 that within that defined space the quality of the  
4 product will not be compromised.

5 In our current thinking, in the new  
6 paradigm if you wish, it is up to you to make and  
7 implement these changes. You don't have to come to us  
8 and say 'I'm going to make that change. Is it okay?  
9 Do I need your stamp of approval? How am I going to  
10 deal with our inspectors?' What we are telling you is  
11 since you have done your work, you understand your  
12 process, you understand your product, go ahead and  
13 make such a change. And it doesn't have to be a  
14 change from prior approval supplement to CBE-30 or  
15 CBE-0. And that's where we are struggling with this.

16 A few other points I would like to make,  
17 and after I make my points I will appreciate for you,  
18 Judy, and your colleagues to provide us with comments  
19 about how can we make this document as useful to you  
20 as possible to facilitate the process. Not  
21 necessarily to -- not only to reduce the filing  
22 categories. I have a problem with my eyes, that's why

1 I have to take my glasses on and off. I'll fix it  
2 tomorrow. I mean it.

3 What we are trying to do with this  
4 guidance now is very much to bridge between the  
5 existing system, or the existing paradigm, and our  
6 future thinking. And that's the reason for struggle.  
7 I think in our future, the new paradigm, the idea is  
8 not to reduce regulatory requirements, or filing  
9 categories. It is to look at ways to possibly  
10 eliminate supplements altogether. And that's some new  
11 things. And you know, we need to hear from you how we  
12 go about that. And I think hopefully the  
13 comparability protocol in the final draft after I'm  
14 done with it, may provide some ways to facilitate  
15 this.

16 Because we received a lot of comments on  
17 this guidance, Steve and his working group have been  
18 working very diligently trying to do two things: to  
19 expand the guidance to address all the issues raised  
20 by the public. That's number one. Number two, to  
21 provide more details and examples of when to use it,  
22 and when not to use it, and so forth. I think this is

1 very good and noble, but it resulted in increasing the  
2 volume of the guidance to become quite a bit. Useful,  
3 but more descriptive than I like. So we are working  
4 on a compromise, and Steve and I have been working  
5 very closely with this, along with people in this  
6 immediate office, in making the guidance brief but  
7 useful. I think we would like to make it useful, but  
8 at the same time there is no reason to make it  
9 extremely detailed because I can assure you, no matter  
10 how many issues we cover in the examples we  
11 illustrate, it will never cover everything. So why  
12 not even try. Why should we try.

13 And I think at last I would like to hear  
14 from you, and I hope you focus your comments on what  
15 you like to see in the final draft of this guidance.  
16 We are working very hard, but we have some internal  
17 struggle of how to make the guidance useful, and to  
18 bridge between our current regulatory policy and our  
19 future paradigm, and facilitate the transition from  
20 the existing system into the future regulatory  
21 process. Thank you.

22 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Okay. Moheb has

1 asked us some questions on how FDA may make this  
2 guidance more useful. And I'd be happy to listen to  
3 committee comments. Any comments? Gerry?

4 MR. MIGLIACCIO: First, Moheb, I very much  
5 liked what you just said. I guess you expected that.

6 DR. NASR: I'm surprised, Gerry.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. MIGLIACCIO: Clearly, a single-use  
9 comparability protocol is going to have limited  
10 utility. The firm is going to have to prepare two  
11 supplements basically, and you're going to have to  
12 review two supplements for single-use. Much more  
13 utility for repetitive changes. And the concern has  
14 always been the specificity may limit repetitive-  
15 change use. So, that's certainly one thing that we do  
16 see a very good use of comparability protocol for  
17 repetitive changes, but how specific does it have to  
18 be defined, and how broad can the applicability be.  
19 So that's one.

20 But I think you hit it. You know, John  
21 Berridge talked about the design space, the variable  
22 space yesterday. We have to figure out a way to

1       continue -- what's the process for first defining it  
2       in the original NDA, and then continuing to build it.  
3       And as it builds, to continue then to build in the  
4       flexibility to make changes without any supplements.  
5       That's the process we have to nail down. And it would  
6       be ideal if that could come out. But I think you will  
7       see firms who choose to do this, and to continue to  
8       build that design space, will need some way to get  
9       that in to the NDA and reviewed so that they can  
10      expand the design space and make those changes. So  
11      that is something that we'd be looking to discuss, the  
12      mechanism for doing that.

13                   CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Dan?

14                   DR. GOLD: I am very much in favor of the  
15      vision that I think you are trying to put forward.  
16      And I must say I frankly did not understand why -- if  
17      a fully thought out comparability protocol, fully  
18      defined, with all the parameters clearly specified,  
19      all the data be gathered, fully specified, the  
20      acceptance criteria completely defined, if the firm  
21      achieves what they say they will achieve if they do  
22      the study, I could not understand why I would then

1 have to put in another document such as a CBE-30 or a  
2 CBE. I did not understand why I would not be able to  
3 go to an AR immediately. Because if I have clearly  
4 defined all the requirements that I will meet, and  
5 then I do meet those requirements, and your staff has  
6 accepted all that in advance, why not be able to go  
7 all the way? So I am very much in favor of the vision  
8 that you are trying to move toward.

9 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: G.K.?

10 DR. RAJU: I agree with the comments that  
11 were made before. I just wanted to raise two points.  
12 You can choose to make them irrelevant if you don't  
13 agree, and don't want to think about it further.

14 If we allow a rapid transformation of the  
15 manufacturing system over the next two years, and we  
16 greatly enhance the capability, and in doing so  
17 increase the amount of supplements rather than  
18 decrease it, is that a bad thing? I move on.

19 Number two, is the right body of unit the  
20 number of supplements, or the quality of the  
21 supplements? And isn't that -- once you make it  
22 consistent with the vision, shouldn't the focus be on

1       quality per supplemented -- time per supplement,  
2       rather than number of supplements. I agree with  
3       everything, but those are the two points.

4               DR. NASR: I think you are raising a very  
5       good question, and I want to make that very clear.  
6       I'm not saying that time will come where we will  
7       eliminate all supplements. I think what we are trying  
8       to work on is to justify the need of supplements for  
9       considerable changes that cannot be evaluated at the  
10      manufacturing site. I mean, if you make some minor  
11      changes that will not impact the quality of the  
12      product, the process remain under control within that  
13      defined space, why do you have to come to NDC? I  
14      don't want to see you. Basically go ahead and  
15      implement the change, since you have laid out early on  
16      your experimental design and how you are going to  
17      control the process, and the parameters are well  
18      defined within that space. There is no reason for  
19      supplement.

20              However, if you elected to make a major  
21      change that may impact for a change in the  
22      specification, or may require evaluative study. Where



1 we are getting to potential clinical impact, this may  
2 be a time where you can propose the change and bring  
3 your experimental design to us for an assessment to  
4 make sure, because we have a responsibility to the  
5 public that the change you are making, the major  
6 change you are making, will not adversely impact the  
7 quality of the product as it is related to safety and  
8 efficacy. That would be the only time, in my mind,  
9 where a supplement is needed. If you are changing a  
10 lubricant on a seal on a filling machine, I don't  
11 think you need to come to us with a hundred  
12 supplements to do that.

13 DR. RAJU: So we won't get to a place  
14 where there's zero supplements, but getting there  
15 means first increasing it before it goes down. How  
16 are we going to find out?

17 DR. NASR: I think our role will be to  
18 facilitate continuous improvement. And some of this  
19 continuous improvement can be done without any  
20 regulatory oversight, and some may still need some  
21 regulatory oversight in the form of scientific  
22 dialogue to have an assurance what you do is

1       scientifically sound.

2                   MR. FAMULARE: A question I might raise to  
3       Moheb and Steve. If the change is bringing you closer  
4       to the specification, or closer to the design space,  
5       as opposed to you're further away from it, then could  
6       we -- is that an area of no supplement? Is that how  
7       you're looking at it?

8                   DR. NASR: I think, if I hear you  
9       correctly Joe, you want to change the space. And you  
10      are saying 'Are you willing to expand that space?' I  
11      think that will be something that we need to look at.

12                  MR. FAMULARE: Well --

13                  DR. NASR: But, but -- just let me finish,  
14      please. But, if we agreed on that space, and that's  
15      the data, and this is the scientific model you have,  
16      you can go ahead and make the changes within that  
17      space. If you come and say, 'Well, I'm going to  
18      expand the space, and instead of having that oval-  
19      shaped, I'm going to have some points scattered around  
20      and generate another geometry, if you wish,' this will  
21      be a time where we need to sit together and see the  
22      impact of such a change on the space, on the quality

1 as it relates to safety and efficacy.

2 MR. FAMULARE: Right, what I was thinking  
3 of is if you're going beyond the space, your process  
4 is drifting beyond the space and then the change  
5 brings it back in, is that something that you want to  
6 see?

7 DR. NASR: No.

8 MR. FAMULARE: Right. And I think that  
9 would make a good corollary to the Q10 and how -- the  
10 Quality Systems, and bringing things towards  
11 continuous improvements. And I think eventually this  
12 will correlate with that.

13 DR. NASR: Some people, however -- I know  
14 you don't -- but some people, however, think of the  
15 concept of continuous improvement, that there will be  
16 no regulatory oversight whatsoever. I think we need  
17 to minimize regulatory oversight to facilitate  
18 continuous improvement, but there will be some key  
19 elements that must be integrated, must be presented in  
20 a coherent manner. And these are elements that may  
21 require evaluation assessment, good Quality Systems to  
22 manage the process of the plant, a good GMP

1 inspection, and defined space regulatory processes.  
2 All these things need to be together.

3 MR. HOROWITZ: I don't disagree with  
4 anything Moheb or Joe said. I agree completely, and  
5 I just wanted to echo a couple of the sentiments.

6 Continuous improvement doesn't require the  
7 absence of all regulatory oversight. I think we all  
8 agree with that. Our system intentionally has  
9 redundancies built into it. And that's a good thing  
10 in terms of protecting the public health. Sometimes  
11 it can get in the way of continuous improvement to the  
12 extent those redundancies become burdensome. And it's  
13 partly our job to identify areas where we could do  
14 without some of those redundancies. And I think  
15 there's often overlap between the safety oversight and  
16 the benefits on the review side, and the safety net  
17 that we have with Quality Systems and with GMP  
18 oversight. And there are certain instances where we  
19 could take the chance, if you will, as regulators, to  
20 give more flexibility to the regulated industry to  
21 make changes, knowing that if something goes wrong,  
22 there are other safety nets. There's a Quality System

1 in place. And if we get more assurance that the  
2 Quality System is effective not just to prevent  
3 errors, through change control and other things, but  
4 also to be able to detect them, to detect them in a  
5 timely fashion.

6 And I think that's what Q10 is really  
7 about. It's about giving the regulators more  
8 confidence in the ability of the Quality System to  
9 serve as that safety net, to give us greater  
10 confidence and greater ability to remove some of the  
11 redundant oversight that may have been in place on the  
12 review side.

13 One last point. It all comes back to  
14 specifications, though. We could have all the Quality  
15 Systems in the world, but once the specifications, as  
16 part of the QA process, become more rational, more  
17 clinically based, I think we can ultimately have  
18 greater confidence in the ability of enhanced Quality  
19 Systems to catch real problems that affect the  
20 clinical -- of clinical significance that would affect  
21 the patient. And I think that's all part of the  
22 desired state. It's going to take awhile to get there

1 because there are a lot of pieces that need to be put  
2 in place. And things like Q10 and other aspects of  
3 this require a bit of a leap of faith for all of us,  
4 to be willing to say 'We can't be sure whether this is  
5 ultimately going to have the payoff we're expecting,  
6 but we've got to build a foundation if that might  
7 happen.' It might not be a sufficient condition, but  
8 many of these things are necessary conditions to move  
9 forward to the desired state. Thank you.

10 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Any other questions  
11 or comments? Gerry.

12 MR. MIGLIACCIO: David, the way you've  
13 described Q10, obviously we agree with. The question  
14 is if we don't get the support in ICH for Q10, it has  
15 to happen here. So we need a contingency plan, as  
16 we're still not assured that it will move through.  
17 It's not approved yet to move forward.

18 DR. HUSSAIN: It has been accepted. I  
19 mean, the timing of that is going to be just --

20 MR. MIGLIACCIO: The timing.

21 DR. HUSSAIN: A step of when Q8 and Q9  
22 goes to Step 2. That's the timing. It's a timing

1 issue. I think we supported it throughout the  
2 process, and we leave it to our regulatory colleagues  
3 from Europe and Japan because of their resource  
4 issues. So I think the steering committee has  
5 accepted it.

6 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Are we ready to  
7 move on?

8 MR. FAMULARE: I just had one short  
9 comment, that I mentioned over the course I think of  
10 yesterday, that we have this Quality Systems guidance  
11 coming forward, and it's more broad than Q10, but  
12 certainly comments to that guidance when it issues in  
13 September can certainly latch on those things here,  
14 and get it moving. And it may spark movement also in  
15 ICH.

16 DR. NASR: I just want to add one thing in  
17 response to Gerry's question about Q10 implementation  
18 and timing. I think it's a good thing it will have a  
19 global agreement of the goals of Q10 and how to get  
20 there, but I think we internally here at the Agency  
21 have decided to move on. So we are making some  
22 drastic changes now, both on the review side and the

1 inspection side to facilitate continuous improvement.  
2 And we are very serious about that.

3 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Okay, I think we're  
4 ready to move on. Thank you, Stephen. And the next  
5 speaker is Jon Clark, who's going to talk about  
6 changes without prior approval.

7 MR. CLARK: If I could have someone come  
8 up here who knows this computer and get my talk up.  
9 I've had experiences, bad experiences, with this  
10 before. I don't care to repeat them. Thanks.

11 One of the things that's striking to me  
12 while listening to all this conversation is that it  
13 largely steals much of the thunder from what I wanted  
14 to say here.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. CLARK: But I do want to bring -- I  
17 will be able to speed up this talk considerably,  
18 because I don't think -- much of what I thought might  
19 have caused conversation probably won't, now that  
20 we've had the conversation.

21 But one of the things I hear people talk  
22 about, and I have a long experience with review work.



1 I've done more reviews than perhaps anybody should.  
2 And one of the things that we consistently confuse,  
3 and I have confused in the past, is the difference  
4 between a specification and a process control. And I  
5 want to articulate that by how I got to work today,  
6 how I came here today. And I used a car like so many  
7 other people do. Mine happens to have the shape of a  
8 pickup truck, which gives me a lot of advantages.

9 But one of the things is the process  
10 control is the speedometer, the temperature gauge,  
11 tells me everything's working all right. The map that  
12 I have on the seat next to me, that's a process  
13 control. The specification's about where I have to  
14 go. The specification doesn't come out of the process  
15 that I've done. It doesn't come out of me looking in  
16 the back mirror. The specification has to do with  
17 where I want to go. That all comes out of the front  
18 window. So, keep in mind that when we talk about  
19 specification, we need to clean up a little bit our  
20 terminology, because we're being a little sloppy here  
21 in places. And if you think about, a specification  
22 comes from the next step, not from the one I just

1 completed.

2 And the way we apply that to  
3 pharmaceutical process is that we need to be thinking  
4 about the spec for the LOD, or the spec for the  
5 moisture in the granulation shouldn't be set by how  
6 well my granulation is working. It should be set by  
7 what my tabulating machine can tolerate, by what the  
8 degradation profile of what the raw material, the API,  
9 is. So keep that as a thought. Go into that, and  
10 I'll give my formal talk, the one that my supervisors  
11 actually approved, and we'll go from there. Thank  
12 you.

13 So, changes without prior approval. How  
14 do we get from where we are now to where we want to  
15 go. And I hope at the end to talk a little bit about  
16 the desired state. But I want to point out that you  
17 have to be very careful because I remember a previous  
18 great American who once said that the most feared  
19 words in the land are, 'Hello, I'm from the  
20 Government, and I'm here to help you.' So, let's move  
21 from that, hopefully get to another quote later on,  
22 and see where we go.

1           An overview of the traditional system.  
2       We've gone through it ad nauseum today. But the  
3       traditional system of approval and change control does  
4       seem burdensome. There should be a way to protect  
5       public health without slowing innovation. And the  
6       methods and standards for this are already available,  
7       and part of this talk will go into some things that  
8       weren't brought up. But we'll see if they contributed  
9       or not.

10           We need to train ourselves into new ways  
11       of thinking, but we do have shared concerns. One of  
12       the concerns is that the pharmaceutical industry is  
13       one of the most technologically advanced discovery  
14       organizations, but remains more conservative when it  
15       comes to using cutting edge technology in  
16       manufacturing. Concern over how regulatory agencies  
17       will react to using knowledge and technology is a big  
18       problem. Agency focus on changes that have  
19       inconsequential impact on product quality, and can  
20       result in delay, is a very big concern. And that's  
21       part of what this talk is all about.

22           There is, from looking from where I have

1       been standing for so long, looking out, there is a  
2       complex interaction between the industry's commitment  
3       to high quality products, and their commitment to most  
4       rapid introduction to the market. There are some  
5       inherent interactions there that concern us as  
6       reviewers and approvers.

7               Optimization before approval has certain  
8       good points. One is that it provides the greatest  
9       immediate benefit to the patient. That's the last  
10      bullet under that subtopic. But the greatest cost is  
11      in time and developing all the optimization  
12      information. There also is, when you start production  
13      in that paradigm, there is no baseline from which to  
14      measure improvement. You're kind of thrown into a  
15      situation, and you don't really know after that  
16      whether or not you're optimized or not. So  
17      optimization has a funny definition when you're  
18      talking about before approval.

19             In a continuous improvement environment,  
20      the time element is minimized because you can get to  
21      the market with an adequate product and with an  
22      adequate process. Also, it enables measurement of the

1 improvement because you do have that baseline. And  
2 the feed forward data in scope -- protocols, can all  
3 be designed around a continuous improvement paradigm,  
4 and that helps us from our end.

5 And I would like to point out, the  
6 inclusion of development data helps in the initial  
7 review, but it can not equal the knowledge that is  
8 obtained during routine production. And yes, even  
9 reviewers see this in the applications. We see that  
10 in a large way in the number of supplements we get.  
11 And we can see that there are improvements being made  
12 most often.

13 I want to steer our way through a few  
14 points. Raw materials process. The term  
15 "measurement." Steering the process. And last is  
16 variability. When it comes to raw materials, it's  
17 pretty well demonstrated. The pharmaceutical raw  
18 materials are variable. It doesn't mean that there  
19 isn't a company out there that hasn't learned how to  
20 pressure their suppliers into keeping the raw material  
21 variables down to a minimum. That is done very often.  
22 The point is that it's very expensive to do. So we

1 cannot also assume that holding inputs constant will  
2 always produce a constant product, and that is because  
3 you do have variables in the raw materials. So the  
4 conclusion: attempting process control through raw  
5 material control is really futile. And futile does  
6 not mean impossible. It means expensive, and it means  
7 inefficient.

8 Let's talk about the process. Discovery  
9 and design suggests a process model, if you will. The  
10 model should be designed so that the parameters for  
11 that model. This is a sort of a very soft, high-level  
12 model. Those parameters that are suggested by the  
13 model need to be able to be measured in the real  
14 world. So if you say that, well, this outcome is  
15 dependent on some nuclear magnetic resonance, it's not  
16 going to be measurable. So you have to make sure that  
17 you have a measurable parameter. And as the model  
18 evolves, the measurement strategy should evolve with  
19 it. And the effect of change can be better predicted  
20 when you have realistic models.

21 And I'll also point out, the last point is  
22 that there is a dearth of process models in

1 applications. We don't see that. What we see are  
2 very specific demonstrations of actually manufacturing  
3 the product.

4 Let's talk about measurement. Measurement  
5 is most effective when used to control the process in  
6 real time. We heard Chris talk about that. And Chris  
7 is gone now. But with PAT, that's all about PAT. But  
8 it goes beyond PAT. It's just inherently a fact of  
9 nature that measurements are more effective when  
10 you're looking at using it to control a process. And  
11 yet, in spite of that, the traditional approach, and  
12 probably because of the age of the art of chemistry  
13 and how long the Agency's been involved, the  
14 traditional approach has been to sample a product  
15 pretty much after it's been processed or some  
16 intermediate product, and then test that for  
17 compliance with a criterion via a laboratory  
18 determination. And that's the term actually used in  
19 the CFR.

20 And we talk about steering the process.  
21 We talk about changing time, speeds, and temperatures,  
22 based on measurement to achieve a target value for a

1 product parameter. And we also want to point out that  
2 discarding batches, or discarding portions of batches,  
3 in a hope to get some recoverable material that's  
4 marketable out of them, is a sign of a failure to  
5 properly steer a process.

6 Variability reduction always adds value.  
7 It increases the process capability. It also  
8 minimizes the risk of out-of-specification results.  
9 And it's also a prerequisite for any kind of a  
10 successful investigation. Because if you have a lot  
11 of variability, you're not going to be able to figure  
12 out what's going on. And for the sake of G.K., I'm  
13 referring mainly to common variability and not  
14 special.

15 So we have a situation spectrum that I  
16 drew up. I presented it before. And basically it's  
17 a spectrum to try to demonstrate a world where you  
18 have extensive product testing with little process  
19 understanding is not as desirable as a world where you  
20 have high process understanding, high process  
21 understanding to the point of obviating end product  
22 testing. Now, I gave this slide at an Arden House



1 conference 10 months ago or so, and it was something  
2 of a shattering thing to have an FDA'er say. But  
3 today obviously we have everybody saying something  
4 very close to this. So it's very good.

5 And then we have a little "therefore" at  
6 the end. The FDA focus on laboratory testing is not  
7 ideal for controlling processes. We need to encourage  
8 process understanding and engineering. We need to  
9 focus on the resources, on manufacturing process  
10 instead of lab tests and criteria. And we need to  
11 avoid this trap of measure it because you can. There  
12 are -- often we've seen, many times, where someone  
13 will say, 'Well, we know that you can get this value  
14 out of your process, so we insist that you get that  
15 value every day,' when no one has ever bothered to go  
16 back and look and see whether that parameter mattered  
17 at all. And if it doesn't matter, then why are we  
18 measuring it to begin with.

19 Also, zero tolerance limits. There is  
20 sometimes a need for zero tolerance limits. But I'll  
21 make the submission that a zero tolerance limit is  
22 mainly a sign of a lack of knowledge. And as you get

1 to a higher level of knowledge, and in this graphic I  
2 have up here now increasing process understanding and  
3 control, the need for zero tolerance limits goes down.  
4 And although in this graph it goes down to a minimum  
5 value, I would submit that an edit of this graph would  
6 have it go down to zero, because that really is where  
7 we want to go.

8 I also want to point out that post  
9 approval regulation, and knowledge, and process  
10 understanding are related in this graphic. Of course,  
11 the more knowledge you have, the less post approval  
12 regulation we would need.

13 And the current paradigm is described in  
14 this graphic. We have raw material going into a  
15 manufacturing process. It has locked process  
16 variables. And coming out of that we have a product.  
17 And any variability in a raw material in this  
18 particular schematic, the variabilities pass through  
19 the manufacturing process, and because it is so  
20 locked, that variability goes right through to the  
21 product.

22 I submit a dynamic system, where you have

1 a raw material going into a manufacturing process.  
2 You have measurement-dependent process variables. For  
3 whatever purpose that might be, you are actually  
4 measuring what's going on, and you might change your  
5 process variables according to that measurement in  
6 real time. You would have some kind of an input  
7 response to that. You would have an endpoint  
8 response, and then eventually you would get out the  
9 product. You give these terms new names, and you just  
10 have PAT. It's raw material manufacturing process.  
11 You go feed forward, feed back, critical process  
12 parameters, critical quality attributes. The product  
13 name still stays the same.

14 And we are not alone. It's just a series  
15 of things that have derived from a military standard  
16 that has since become an ANSI standard. It's numbered  
17 here for the sake if you want to go look it up. It's  
18 not currently used because the military actually  
19 references the ANSI standard in this case. It was  
20 done in 1996. And their points ring very true today  
21 for us. And these are mainly out of the introduction,  
22 not the sampling procedures which they also describe,

1       which I'm sure that Dr. Singpurwalla would probably  
2       have a problem with. But I don't know.

3               So leave that where it is, and let's look  
4       at the philosophy in their introduction pages. In a  
5       process control, the statistical control methods are  
6       the preferable means of preventing non-conformances,  
7       controlling quality, and generating information for  
8       improvement. Sampling inspection by itself is an  
9       inefficient industrial practice for demonstrating  
10      conformance to the requirements of a contract and its  
11      technical data package. That contract in this case is  
12      of course CNDA. To the extent that such practices are  
13      employed and are effective, risk is controlled, and  
14      consequently inspection and testing can be reduced.  
15      Now, when I first had this slide, we were talking  
16      about prioritizing our inspections in such a way. But  
17      as you saw today, we're talking about that with  
18      David's efforts earlier today.

19              The objective is to create an atmosphere  
20      where every noncompliance is an opportunity for  
21      corrective action and improvement, rather than one  
22      where acceptable quality levels are the goals. In

1       other words, throwing away parts of a batch in order  
2       to get it within criteria is not a correct  
3       methodology. The goal is to support the movement away  
4       from an inspection strategy into effective prevention-  
5       based strategies, including a comprehensive Quality  
6       System, continuous improvement, and a partnership with  
7       government. You may have trouble with the word  
8       "partnership." It's up for debate, but the point is  
9       that we are all after improving the public health,  
10      protecting the public health. Use the terms you wish.

11               And more. Process should be the focus of  
12      the Quality System, consistently producing conforming  
13      product, controlled as far upstream as possible,  
14      robust variation, operated to constantly reduce  
15      variation, utilization of equipment in a way that  
16      minimizes variability around target values, managed  
17      for continuous improvement, designed and controlled  
18      using a combination of practices and methods, in order  
19      to ensure defect prevention and process improvement.  
20      That's the end of the military standard stuff.

21               And I bring up William Edwards Deming.  
22      Can I have an effective presentation without quoting

1 William Edwards Deming? I think not. Not in this  
2 area. And this was quoted yesterday in a couple of  
3 presentations, at least in part. "Cease dependence on  
4 inspection to achieve quality. Eliminate the need for  
5 inspection on a mass basis by building quality into  
6 the product in the first place." Depending on  
7 inspection is like treating a symptom while the  
8 disease is killing you. The need for inspection  
9 results from excessive variability in the process.  
10 The disease is variability.

11 Ceasing dependence on inspection means  
12 that you must understand your processes so well that  
13 you can predict the quality of their output from  
14 upstream activities. Upstream activities and  
15 measurements. Does anybody need a definition of  
16 "upstream"? I hope not. That means before the  
17 product's made.

18 Here we have I try to capture some of that  
19 in the one single slide. On the left-hand side  
20 you'll see a box that says "Range of raw materials in  
21 facility attributes." Now, we could have a long list  
22 of things I'm talking about. It's a range of things

1       that could be variable. It could be long enough to  
2       not fit in that box. What I have there is pretty full  
3       anyway. And the ideal situation is that you have a  
4       process that's designed to limit the product  
5       variability in spite of these other variabilities.

6               Variation control is also part of Anna  
7       Thornton's Variation and Risk Management book, which  
8       is something of a how-to book on how to create a  
9       Quality System that is designed around controlling not  
10      just any variation, but the variation that's important  
11      to the parameters of your product that you think are  
12      important. And she talks about identification of key  
13      characteristics. Those are to assure achieving  
14      critical quality attributes. That's what the CQA  
15      stands for. And she talks about a variation flowdown,  
16      where you look at a variation that you're seeing in  
17      one place, and you look upstream until you find out  
18      where that variation is really being triggered, and  
19      control it there.

20             It talks about assessment, and which  
21      variations put the critical quality attribute at risk.  
22      It talks about mitigation. You can either eliminate

1 the source of the variation, or try to reduce its  
2 impact, or a little bit of both. And she talks about  
3 setting up whole organizational structures on these  
4 ideas.

5 These are examples of evidence that came  
6 out of the military standard that I was talking about  
7 earlier. I'm going to try to get through them by just  
8 flipping through them because it's simply a list of  
9 pieces of evidence that one could supply to a third  
10 entity to demonstrate that you have control of your  
11 process. It's about flow charts, and identifying what  
12 essentially are operating procedures and plans for  
13 variation. But due to the time on the clock I'm going  
14 to run through them.

15 I submit that the contribution -- the  
16 institutionalization of knowledge in your organization  
17 is a quality concern. We need to apply solutions  
18 wherever they will provide improvement. And a prior  
19 regulatory approval for every improvement does in fact  
20 defeat this goal.

21 An application without supplements, what  
22 are we talking about? What do we need to see in that



1 application? What are the critical quality attributes  
2 and the means of monitoring and controlling them?  
3 What are the fundamental scientific mechanisms of the  
4 physical changes in the process? Can you describe  
5 them? Can you articulate what those are and tell us  
6 how you're controlling them?

7 How do formulation and process factors  
8 affect product performance? Control and operation  
9 using mechanistic scientific principles directly while  
10 you're manufacturing the material. Demonstrate a  
11 range of operating ranges, controls, and principles.  
12 That creates your space. A history of manufacturing  
13 success with similar drugs, or similar operating  
14 principles, or similar site operations. All those  
15 things contribute to this history. And they should be  
16 used to create the space.

17 Significance of the site location and  
18 environment on the quality of the finished product,  
19 more of the same. Drug product specification, based  
20 on attributes critical to product performance  
21 experienced by the patient or the health care  
22 provider. Process control relationships to finished

1 product quality. These are all the kinds of things  
2 we'd like to see.

3 Another thing on this list that we do not  
4 see now today are models. We don't see models about  
5 how to control -- what your control strategies are.  
6 And it became a little bit extensive. Didn't find its  
7 way on the slide, but I did write it down and would  
8 like to take the time to read that to you once I  
9 locate it in here. And what I wrote down here was  
10 model, model, model. Batch records, batch control  
11 cards. There's little value in batch records or batch  
12 control cards, or equipment settings or controls, when  
13 it comes to process understanding. We're talking  
14 about being able to bring the reviewer up to a certain  
15 level of confidence that you have. Not bring the  
16 reviewer a total amount of process understanding, but  
17 bring that person's confidence level up that you have  
18 an understanding of the process with a model. And  
19 that is what your specification in the application  
20 could be.

21 Operational freedom. Once you've done  
22 that, this process understanding knowledge leads to

1 greater freedom from narrow operating procedures,  
2 which we often see today because, in place of models,  
3 we see batch sheets. Greater freedom from narrow  
4 operating procedures and allow focus on drug product  
5 quality. We need to provide for use of alternatives  
6 to any application requirement. And that includes  
7 components, manufacturing, and packaging procedures,  
8 in-process controls, analytical procedures. And  
9 anyone who thinks this is a surprise needs to read the  
10 regulations, because those things are listed, as they  
11 are in this bullet point, at 21 CFR 314.50 (d)(1)(ii).

12 Focus on process science understanding.  
13 The FDA wishes to avoid allowing the submission of  
14 great operating procedure in the application -- great  
15 operating procedure in detail with equipment  
16 specifications to create something of a safe harbor.  
17 And I have that in quotes because safe harbor is a  
18 quick way for me to get you an understanding, but I'm  
19 not a 100 percent confident it is a perfect term. But  
20 it creates something of a safe harbor for a process.  
21 We want to avoid creating that safe harbor for  
22 processes that do not consistently result in quality

1 of product that is suitable for use. In other words,  
2 the model is more powerful.

3 Batch records should not be used as  
4 manufacturing process control specifications, or  
5 change control restrictions. Stability analysis is  
6 more valuable than raw data. Understanding  
7 degradation mechanisms helps us predict, helps you  
8 predict the impact of change.

9 Agency acknowledges concern about  
10 commercial research data. And it has a lot to do with  
11 when you do research on production batches, on  
12 commercial batches. What is the effect of doing that.  
13 And there is some concern about the data coming out of  
14 those batches for both commercial production and for  
15 research data. And we've had in several guidances  
16 some language. And I bring that language to you today  
17 for comment. And that language is the FDA  
18 acknowledges concern that process research data may  
19 indicate a problem when a product still meets its  
20 approved release methods. The FDA began the research  
21 data exemption concept in several guidance documents.  
22 That exemption does not protect a person that

1 knowingly does harm without attempting corrective  
2 action. It also is designed to place this information  
3 outside the scope of a normal inspection. That's the  
4 term used in the guidance paragraphs.

5 It shouldn't impact on the ability to  
6 release products that meet all the aspects of the  
7 company's currently registered quality control  
8 strategy. And that would include all the terms we've  
9 talked about earlier.

10 And I'd just like to close with the  
11 situation spectrum, again. And that is that of course  
12 extensive product testing with little process  
13 understanding is less desirable than a high process  
14 understanding. And even though you have obviated the  
15 need for end product testing. And I think that might  
16 mean a little bit different thing the second time I  
17 say it than it did on the first.

18 And with that I thank you, and if anybody  
19 cares to have any questions or tell us that we're  
20 barking up the wrong tree, we'd love to hear it.

21 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Thank you, Jon.

22 (Applause.)

1 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Are there any  
2 committee questions or comments for Jon? Yes, Paul.

3 DR. FACKLER: I have one question and one  
4 comment. The comment has to do with one of your  
5 slides where you said FDA focus on lab testing is not  
6 ideal for controlling a process, and asking for data  
7 just because it can be obtained is a problem. I fully  
8 support that comment, but don't know how you're going  
9 to implement it across the Agency. I can't tell you  
10 how many times we get asked for information on a  
11 product that is, I think, completely meaningless to  
12 the quality of the product. But somebody knows that  
13 you can make the measurement, and wants to see the  
14 measurement, and set a specification on it.

15 MR. CLARK: I ask you in return have you  
16 included in your application the kinds of process,  
17 knowledge, and understanding, the kind of models that  
18 I've described in this presentation?

19 DR. FACKLER: Absolutely not. No. So the  
20 other thing I was going to say is when you say obviate  
21 the need for end product testing, is it possible that  
22 we're going to be able to manufacture a product and

1 just ship it? We'll have enough process controls that  
2 there won't be any measurements done. We'll just drop  
3 it in containers and send it on its way.

4 MR. CLARK: There is a 21 CFR 165, that  
5 requires two tests: strength and appearance in the  
6 laboratory determination. Now, I have not been put in  
7 a position of playing with the term "laboratory  
8 determination." I don't know if that's being planned  
9 or not. That's the only roadblock I see.

10 DR. HUSSAIN: The way we have defined real  
11 time release, you're not eliminating any tests.  
12 You're using a different test method. It's an online  
13 test method. That's about it.

14 MR. CLARK: Hence the term "obviate."

15 MR. FAMULARE: The emphasis is on the word  
16 "test." You know, there's a lot of things that can  
17 meet the criteria for "test."

18 DR. NASR: I'd like to add one comment.  
19 I think you raise a very good question about -- we ask  
20 for data, and you go and generate the data just  
21 because you can. And how we handle that. And Jon  
22 tried to explain what he meant by his slide. But let

1 me ask you a question. What do you do when we ask for  
2 data just because you can? Do you generate the data?

3 DR. FACKLER: Well, there's two scenarios.  
4 One is that we need approval for the product as fast  
5 as we can, so we give you the data, meaningless as it  
6 is. The other scenario is we take the time to  
7 communicate back to you and say 'Do you really want  
8 this? Is it really pertinent to this kind of a  
9 product?' But that sets us back, and time is money.

10 DR. NASR: Well, I see more of the first  
11 scenario. I see very little of the second scenario.  
12 Where really I think you are pressing for time and we  
13 are pressing of time as well. But if we don't deal  
14 with this, what we are ending up with is we are in a  
15 vicious cycle. We ask for data, generate the data,  
16 and the data may require more questions, and so forth.

17 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: I used to think in  
18 those situations, well, we'll give you what you want  
19 just to get approval, and then after approval we'll  
20 file a supplement. But you never have time to do that  
21 then either, so it never does get done. And that does  
22 happen.



1 MR. CLARK: Ken, yes.

2 DR. MORRIS: Yes, one of the things I  
3 think that -- and we've talked about this internally,  
4 I know, is the idea of using models to be able to give  
5 you enough confidence so that you can, in a relatively  
6 short order, be able to make a case. Which is not  
7 always based on the specific data that are being  
8 requested. But what happens is, and this happens  
9 during consulting all the time, is that when somebody  
10 comes and says I have a problem, well they do have a  
11 problem, but the problem that they have isn't the one  
12 that's presented. That's the symptom. The problem  
13 came somewhere upstream. And if you have to take the  
14 time to find the problem that was manifested as that  
15 symptom, then of course you're completely correct, you  
16 just can't do it economically. If on the other hand  
17 you've already demonstrated understanding the process  
18 to the level where you see where it deviates from what  
19 you'd expect, or more to the point that you're  
20 raising, when it doesn't deviate, irrespective of the  
21 test that's being requested, then I think it's a  
22 fairly quick process.

1                   There's a lead time, of course, but it's  
2                   a transferable lead time I think.   And I think  
3                   particularly for generics where you have just tons of  
4                   data, historical data I mean, for giving tablets. For  
5                   instance, I think we were talking about yesterday  
6                   where you have just hundreds and hundreds of examples  
7                   of tablets where the formulations aren't dramatically  
8                   different. Those data pooled would seem to me to be  
9                   a very powerful set of data for making the argument.  
10                  But that's just my opinion.

11                  MR. CLARK:   Thank you.   Anyone else?

12                  CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Any other questions  
13                  or comments?   Joe.

14                  MR. FAMULARE:   Just to go back to your  
15                  slide about the ideal application, and then the need  
16                  for no supplements based on that. A lot of that is  
17                  built on the new paradigm, having process  
18                  understanding and so forth. That's all right. Don't  
19                  touch it, Jon.

20                  (Laughter.)

21                  MR. FAMULARE:   I think another scenario,  
22                  and Moheb and I already kind of discussed it on the

1 side of the table here, is when you don't have that  
2 process understanding. The application file is  
3 reviewed, it's approved. And you end up learning  
4 things over the processing of many batches. And you  
5 realize that over time what you thought would be an  
6 optimum process is really going way off to one side of  
7 the space. It's going to fall off, and you want to  
8 get it back to the middle again. Those are the types  
9 of changes that I think can be made by the company as  
10 well under that, to get things back on center. You're  
11 not changing the specs. You need to do that. And I  
12 was saying to Moheb, that's where I see the conflict  
13 and conflagration and inspections. You're damned if  
14 you do, and you're damned if you don't. You're either  
15 cited for not following your application, or you're  
16 cited for being way off to the side here.

17 MR. CLARK: I'd like to build on that a  
18 little bit, if you don't mind, Joe.

19 MR. FAMULARE: Sure.

20 MR. CLARK: And that is that we've seen --  
21 we talk to companies that come to us. And the bigger  
22 disappointment for me now, after doing all that review

1 work I've done, is that I think that a lot of the  
2 information we're talking about to build that space is  
3 already there. We've talked to companies. They show  
4 us what they've done. And then for some reason they  
5 feel inclined to reduce this model to a batch sheet,  
6 and then they submit that thing. And I'm not sure  
7 that we have to worry about them doing a lot of work  
8 that they don't already do. You're just asking them  
9 to build that model, build the space, give us some  
10 confidence in it, and make that your specification.

11 MR. FAMULARE: Yes, well, that's -- yes,  
12 that could bring up another point, whether, you know,  
13 I'm talking about you're good with the spec. If it's  
14 going to be that you're changing the spec, obviously  
15 that's going to come in.

16 MR. CLARK: The model is the spec.

17 MR. FAMULARE: Yes. And the spec defines  
18 the space. Now, there are other instances where you  
19 want to change the space, but that's another story.

20 MR. CLARK: Well, that's a different  
21 story. I'm talking about not necessarily having to  
22 change the space. You have a space. You're

1 comfortable with the space, but you need to operate  
2 within it instead of worrying about getting permission  
3 to operate within it.

4 MR. FAMULARE: Yes, I guess in my scenario  
5 they may have developed that knowledge over time, but  
6 they didn't have it when the application was approved.

7 MR. CLARK: That happens, but --

8 DR. HUSSAIN: Joe, let me give you a  
9 specific example. Let me just create an example. I  
10 think we have talked about it.

11 MR. FAMULARE: Right.

12 DR. HUSSAIN: An example might illustrate  
13 that better to the committee.

14 MR. FAMULARE: Okay. An example may be a  
15 suspension product where the company will realize that  
16 they're throwing away the last third of the batch.  
17 They can't maintain the suspendability over the  
18 filling time. And what they will do is work to change  
19 that. In this scenario, they actually got it to where  
20 they had a consistent suspension through the filling  
21 process. And the observation was on the 483, you did  
22 not follow your file process.

1                   MR. CLARK: I would love to answer that  
2 now, if you don't mind.

3                   MR. FAMULARE: That's fine.

4                   MR. CLARK: What was the control parameter  
5 that caused them to stop filling at the 30 percent  
6 level and abandon the batch? What was that control  
7 parameter?

8                   MR. FAMULARE: That was testing. It was  
9 testing for, you know, the --

10                  MR. CLARK: What they need is a real-time  
11 monitor that tells them they've lost suspension. And  
12 then that's the model, that's the metric --

13                  MR. FAMULARE: But actually they improve  
14 the process so that they can keep it through the whole  
15 time consistent, and not, you know, you had the  
16 example of not steering when you're throwing out part  
17 of the batch all the time. You're throwing out a  
18 third of the batch.

19                  MR. CLARK: Well, I'm not sure that the  
20 sample -- you couldn't use that same idea in the  
21 sampling paradigm. Because if they're pulling the  
22 sample to see when they lose suspension, you get away

1 from making 30 percent your mark, or time your mark.  
2 You get back into 'Did I lose suspension?' as your  
3 mark. You still solve some of the problem.

4 MR. FAMULARE: But I'm saying that change  
5 was in the fringe purview, and they resolved it  
6 because they got back to closer to their mark. I  
7 mean, just as an example. I think it was a good thing  
8 that they did. But the confusion, or the need, or  
9 whatever, to file all that, and to have that happen --  
10 and this was a product that had to keep producing. It  
11 was medically important. It wasn't something that  
12 they could just say, all right, we'll stop for a half  
13 a year. I mean, it's important to the firm not only  
14 medically but financially too. So I mean it's not  
15 something they want to stop. A lot of the discussion  
16 here was about throughput and efficiency, and keep  
17 optimizing that.

18 MR. CLARK: Right.

19 MR. FAMULARE: So it's just a matter of  
20 the timing of all this as well.

21 DR. MORRIS: Can I just ask, Joe, are you  
22 saying that even given the fact that they were able to

1 improve it and demonstrate their improvement, they  
2 still got -- they were still cited for it?

3 MR. FAMULARE: That's correct. The  
4 opposite example is when the firm continues to make  
5 something in a non-optimal way because they want to  
6 make sure that they have completed all the filing  
7 requirements before they make the changes. So that's  
8 the flip side of the example.

9 MR. CLARK: I just caution people, when  
10 you make your filing, and you have a parameter that's  
11 causing a problem in the batch, it's the parameter  
12 that should be the control, not the 30 percent mark.  
13 I think you said 30 percent. You were throwing away.

14 MR. FAMULARE: Throwing away 30 percent of  
15 the batch, right.

16 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Any other questions  
17 or comments? Okay. Thank you, Jon. Ajaz, I think  
18 we're ready for summary and wrap-up, if you're ready.

19 DR. HUSSAIN: Thank you, I'm ready. I  
20 think Madam Chairperson, members of the subcommittee,  
21 I wrote formally. The invited guests and staff, I  
22 really enjoyed this meeting. It was a very productive



1 meeting, and thanks to all for your recommendations,  
2 comments, and for challenging our assumptions. I  
3 think that that is always good to have.

4 Just to sort of summarize what I was able  
5 to gather, and I think summarize this also for you.  
6 We started the discussion with respect to looking at  
7 what we have done with -- in a very summary way the  
8 pharmaceutical quality, the quality initiative for the  
9 21st century. We received updates on what is  
10 happening in ICH Q8, Q9, and the proposed Q10. And we  
11 also talked about the ASTM 55.

12 The key learning from the discussions of  
13 the subcommittee at least for me was I think there was  
14 a strong agreement among the committee members that  
15 these current activities are important and are helping  
16 us to move towards the right direction. And by  
17 providing more detailed information and what is needed  
18 in the desired state. I think these are all helping.

19 There was a caution that we need to keep  
20 these activities as synergistic as possible,  
21 especially ASTM and ICH activity. And the committee  
22 suggested that I think there needs to be some

1 communication of what we are doing at least in ASTM to  
2 our European regulatory counterparts. And I think we  
3 will take that advice, and in November seek to update  
4 them on this.

5 I think the scientific principles and  
6 principles of risk management that we are embarking on  
7 are helping us move in the right direction. But I  
8 think this theme came again and again. And this was  
9 that there is an urgent need for a concrete example of  
10 case studies, both for generic drugs and for innovator  
11 drugs, to help us clearly put a strong foundation of  
12 what the desired state looks like with that concrete  
13 example. And I think that is an important aspect that  
14 kept coming back again and again.

15 After that discussion, I think we also had  
16 some specific questions with respect to are Q8, Q9,  
17 and the proposed Q10 helping us move in the right  
18 direction. And we also asked about quality by design,  
19 and how do you sort of consider and link that two  
20 failure mode effect analysis and so forth. But the  
21 key, I think, answer to that was that I think failure  
22 mode effect analysis is a tool, but it has to be used

1 within the broad context of the scientific principles  
2 and so forth that cannot be separated. And that was  
3 a key message.

4 And with respect to the second question,  
5 I think we really asked for some help in helping to  
6 clarify what is minimal requirements, what is optional  
7 requirements, and so forth. And I think one of the  
8 suggestions, especially from Garnet Peck, was the  
9 preamble, at least. How we introduce that question I  
10 think has more valuable information, and we probably  
11 need to retain that, is how we are providing  
12 incentives and so forth.

13 And in some ways I think that was  
14 important, more from -- not from a scientific  
15 challenge perspective but from a communication  
16 perspective. Because that was the topic for  
17 discussion at ICH again and again, and will be so when  
18 we go to Japan, especially because I think the  
19 European system already has development pharmaceuticals,  
20 already has some of these elements that we are talking  
21 about. The disconnect and the difference I think that  
22 we have right now is we did look at the development

1       pharmaceuticals, those reports. We didn't find those  
2       very useful. So it was not that we wanted to simply  
3       adopt that. They're not very useful. They don't give  
4       you any process understanding. So what would surprise  
5       to all of us is -- not surprise. I think the design  
6       state is -- I think we are talking about a different  
7       level of sophistication here. And I think that's the  
8       challenge to maintain that. And I think that will be  
9       a challenge in Yokohama, Japan, as we go towards that.  
10      But in many ways I think the committee's discussion  
11      was very useful even for that aspect of that.

12               There was another question that I was  
13      hoping to ask, and then hoping to seek committee input  
14      directly. But I think I did get that indirectly.  
15      It's help in defining the design space that we are  
16      talking about. And much of the discussion led to  
17      that, and I think Jon actually nicely summarized some  
18      of the bullet points that leads to the design space.  
19      And I think that was very useful.

20               We then had an introduction to Bayesian  
21      approaches. I really thank Professor Singpurwalla for  
22      doing that. Recently, I'm forgetting the date now,

1 FDA and Johns Hopkins University had the joint  
2 collaborative workshop on this very topic. In your  
3 background packet we included a web link to all the  
4 presentations. I think the first two presentations on  
5 the introduction are very useful, if you care to look  
6 at that site.

7 But that workshop is a strong signal with  
8 all of us inter-directors and our deputy commissioners  
9 that are sort of supporting that is that FDA really  
10 would like to move in this direction. All of FDA,  
11 especially CDRH, is already utilizing some of these  
12 principles. And I think we have a strong interest in  
13 this aspect, and we will pursuer that. The challenge  
14 is, I think many of us, most of us, are not well  
15 versed with this. There is a learning curve for all  
16 of us. What I like about it, and what I gathered from  
17 the presentation of Dr. Singpurwalla was, I think from  
18 my perspective, the confidence level of decisions made  
19 under Bayesian are better than when we don't make it  
20 without the prior. The decision quality improves  
21 under Bayesian thinking and approach because you don't  
22 just rely on a P value, you bring a prior likelihood

1 measurement.

2 That's from a strength perspective. But  
3 from a personal perspective, you really need a  
4 statistician to work with the engineer or a scientist  
5 to do that. You just -- to make a statistical  
6 decision, the most scientific decision. So, hopefully  
7 I was correct in my understanding.

8 DR. SINGPURWALLA: On the dot.

9 DR. HUSSAIN: On the dot. Well, I think  
10 that is the strength. And I think personally, before  
11 coming to FDA my work was in modeling, and was in  
12 neuro -- molecular biological intelligence. There's  
13 a direct connection to that. So I was always  
14 fascinated and excited about that possibility.

15 I used the time after the Bayesian  
16 presentation to just update on the critical part in  
17 issue there. I just touched upon the  
18 industrialization dimension of that. But that is a  
19 significant initiative. And we hope to issue a list  
20 of research projects abroad, or just projects that  
21 Agency can be working on. You can contribute to that  
22 list. I don't have a docket number handy, but I think

1       there is a docket number on that.

2               In terms of industrialization, I sort of  
3       presented some of the challenges I see, especially in  
4       research and education. Clearly, I think I suggested  
5       to the advisory committee that I think we need to move  
6       towards a more support for pharmaceutical engineering  
7       program, possibly a national center for pharmaceutical  
8       engineering, or multiple centers for pharmaceutical  
9       engineering.

10              The point Dr. Peck made was a good one,  
11       that I think we really have to be careful how we  
12       define "pharmaceutical engineering" because you have  
13       to bring a systems thinking, to bring biology,  
14       pharmacy, chemistry, and engineering, all together.  
15       It's not just engineering, and I think that's  
16       important.

17              FDA, especially OPS, will be working with  
18       a number of schools who have expressed interest in  
19       moving in this direction. And we are meeting with  
20       some soon. And you will see possibly a collaboration  
21       emerging between FDA and these schools, hopefully to  
22       support the move in this direction.

1                   Following this I think we had very  
2                   extensive and very exciting discussion on quality by  
3                   design, and what it means for specifications. And I  
4                   think this is important. Specifications, Jon is  
5                   right. I think you have to be careful how you define  
6                   "specification." Specifications under the ICH  
7                   umbrella is defined as an attribute, best method, and  
8                   acceptance criteria. So three elements go together to  
9                   define what we mean by "specification."

10                  I shared with you some thoughts on the  
11                  dissolution test. And the message that I was trying  
12                  to give, that was I think the challenges we face today  
13                  is not the dissolution of the drug. That's not  
14                  important. That was not the message. The message I  
15                  was trying to give you is the methods that we have  
16                  might not be the right methods. And even though  
17                  dissolution is important, when you have a calibrator  
18                  tablet that keeps shifting, and when you have a  
19                  calibration standard that is three times the size of  
20                  what would be accepted under an F2, what are we doing?  
21                  And we have been using this for years. Isn't it time  
22                  to put this on the table and start addressing some of



1       this? Industry's very happy with F2 metrics. That's  
2       the way I look at it. Right, Gerry? So they haven't  
3       complained. So why should FDA complain? So I think  
4       it's time to really discuss these issues which have  
5       been lingering on for years. And if you really look  
6       at the measurement systems that we have, most of our  
7       measurement systems where we have problems are  
8       physical measurement systems. We still don't have a  
9       good means of comparing particle-sized distribution.  
10      Hopefully PQRI in one of these years will come up with  
11      a solution. But we haven't.

12               So if we really look at it, the message I  
13      was trying to give was when it comes to physics, we do  
14      not have to do this. When it comes to chemistry, we  
15      are doing extremely well. In chemistry, we actually  
16      have done an extremely good job on identification and  
17      other things that Moheb described. But when it comes  
18      to physics, it's not.

19               So the future is dominated with physics.  
20      If you really look at it, at least with respect to  
21      nanotechnology and drug device combinations, say drug-  
22      eluding stents, these are all physical problems that

1 are being confronted. And you're not really ready for  
2 that. In many ways, when Dr. Singpurwalla asked me to  
3 redefine the desired state, it's today we are using  
4 all of this to improve our efficiency today, but five  
5 years or ten years from now our systems may not be  
6 adequate to control the quality of the futuristic  
7 product. So we really have to move in that direction  
8 anyway. So why not do it in a pro-efficiency now and  
9 be ready in a proactive way to address those  
10 challenges we'll face of the complex nanotechnology-  
11 based drug device combinations. So I think that's the  
12 way forward.

13               Sorry. I learned so much so I have to  
14 share this back with the -- but I think the key aspect  
15 was, I think you saw already impressive presentation  
16 by G.K., as usual, on how we sort of move towards a  
17 manufacturing science and knowledge. I tried to cover  
18 the specifications and then took it to the next step  
19 and said, all right, the root cause investigations  
20 when you do it right, and how do you do it right, and  
21 how do you sort of communicate that knowledge. And  
22 then you had very excellent presentations by Moheb

1 Nasr and Gary Buehler sharing with you some of the  
2 activity, some of the programs, how they are planning  
3 in a step-by-step fashion to move towards the desired  
4 state while managing the current workload and then  
5 moving towards that.

6 And I think clearly the focus today has  
7 been on Office of New Drug Chemistry. And because  
8 they had a wonderful opportunity with the  
9 pharmaceutical development and reinventing themselves  
10 quite rapidly. Office of Generic Drug has such a high  
11 workload right now, I think they will have some  
12 challenges, and the points made are well taken, and I  
13 think we'll have to work very closely on that.

14 And so we wrapped up yesterday with I  
15 invited Ken Morris to come back and talk to you,  
16 because I think he has been working with our CMC  
17 leadership, both to generate and from New Drug  
18 division to start brainstorming. And the whole  
19 message comes back as unless we come up with very  
20 concrete questions, set of examples and so forth, we  
21 will have a difficult articulating what the desired  
22 state is. I'm not sure Q8 in its full version reached

1       that. I think we need these studies.

2                   And at that point I raised the question  
3       and invited John Berridge, and really raised the  
4       question. I think we need a working group under this  
5       committee. And the committee agreed that that's a  
6       good thing to move forward. And as a next step to  
7       this activity, I will contact Madam Chairperson, and  
8       we will put a working group together, possibly a  
9       working group to address all of the challenges we face  
10      with respect to pharmaceutical development knowledge,  
11      design space, and so forth. So requesting industry  
12      reps to consider suggesting names who would be on this  
13      working group. At this point I think what I would  
14      suggest is people with very broad knowledge base and  
15      talent would be the right people, because then we  
16      could task out each work to more technical folks. And  
17      I think it's important to do that. So we would like  
18      to move on that very quickly. Maybe within a week  
19      I'll contact -- later this week I'll contact Judy, try  
20      to assemble a team.

21                   CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: We'll talk later  
22      today. I'm leaving on Friday.

1 DR. HUSSAIN: Okay.

2 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Okay.

3 DR. HUSSAIN: And we will put a group  
4 together that will help with our knowing the training  
5 programs needed, the workshops needed, and so forth,  
6 but also creating some case studies and so forth.

7 But what I also propose now I think,  
8 listening to all the discussion, I think one of the  
9 most important, critical project, research project,  
10 that we need is creating the case study. And I think  
11 we need to sort of put together a program. I know  
12 Monsoor is here, and it's a very opportune time that  
13 we are trying to meet with one of the major  
14 pharmaceutical companies on a research proposal, a  
15 creator, and maybe this could be another creator that  
16 that company might pick up. So that's one of the  
17 things that we can pick up and create that case study  
18 with that company.

19 So we have many opportunities with  
20 academia. We can work on creating a case study. But  
21 we also have companies coming with a research proposal  
22 on very similar grounds, so we might create another

1 case study out of that too. But then we also work  
2 with the working group to create case studies from  
3 that perspective also. So that discussion was very,  
4 very valuable to us, and the importance of case  
5 studies is clearly paramount.

6 I think that the question we had asked is  
7 one of the current activities and planned activities  
8 in NDC, OGD, that you would suggest, I think. We  
9 didn't get many concrete suggestions, but I think what  
10 you saw in Moheb's presentation you liked the  
11 direction Moheb is moving. And I think you supported  
12 that strongly. And I think we will support that  
13 strongly. I think some concerns of the workload in  
14 generics was raised, and how we will manage moving  
15 towards the desired state, and how we will manage the  
16 supplement load, which is twice that of ONDC, 3,400  
17 supplements. And the new number of new drug  
18 applicants, AND has 566. It's a humongous workload.  
19 So we'll have to be very careful how we manage that.

20 And I think that's not the only two  
21 offices. We have Office of Biotechnology Products,  
22 which was not discussed today. At some future point

1 we will -- especially I asked Chris to mention to you  
2 that we -- they will be part of the PAT, so one of the  
3 -- we'll bring Office of Biotechnology for discussion  
4 with you next time when we meet.

5 So that was Day One. If I have missed any  
6 important aspects, please committee members, let me  
7 know. I think I'll stop for a minute for Day One.

8 I think before I talk about Day Two here,  
9 I had a brief conversation with Helen before she had  
10 to run and so forth, because one of the things we  
11 wanted to share with you today is that all of our  
12 activities in OPS will be focused on moving towards  
13 the desired state. I think that's one of the  
14 decisions I think we wanted to make after this  
15 meeting. This meeting was an opportunity to read,  
16 debate, discuss, and so forth. So all the guidances  
17 that we have coming out, and which are planned, will  
18 have an element. And I think you saw the discussion,  
19 the comparability protocol, that illustrates that  
20 point. It will be focused on moving towards the  
21 desired state.

22 There are many outstanding guidances, many

1        guidances -- all the guidances like suit pack, we'll  
2        have to revisit those. And I think so all of our  
3        activities we've planned will be firmly grounded in  
4        making sure it is consistent with the desired state  
5        that we want to move towards. So that was the message  
6        I wanted to tell everybody.

7                    But the challenge is going to be very  
8        great because it's not that we -- just tomorrow it  
9        will be decided. It's a long process. There's a lot  
10       of work to be done, a lot of education, a lot of  
11       interim training and so forth. But the opportunity is  
12       for companies that understand the processes, that do  
13       their good research and good science, and that share  
14       information. The desired state is not that great for  
15       companies that want to do the bare minimum. So the  
16       advantages are -- and the good part is most companies  
17       do that today. And it's a communication and sharing  
18       of all that information is what it is. Because the  
19       quality of drugs today is good. And I think it's an  
20       efficiency question, but tomorrow we'll be ready for  
21       the challenges.

22                    I mean, today was an important discussion.



1       We started with I think the study done in the  
2       collaboration with us -- not in direct collaboration  
3       -- by the two management professors I think will be  
4       very useful. And you got an update on that. There  
5       were a number of questions that will be useful to them  
6       to improve that model.

7               And then our colleagues from Compliance  
8       presented their pilot model for site selection. I  
9       think that was a wonderful discussion. At last, after  
10      my -- David can share any comments if he has any. And  
11      I think the discussion was very, very useful. The  
12      three questions that were asked we did get some input,  
13      and they did comment on that.

14             Well, let me wrap up my parts. The  
15      discussion that followed on Phase I investigation of  
16      new drugs, I was just sort of observing and listening.  
17      It is actually quite a big deal. It is a wonderful  
18      step in the right direction. So I hope you understand  
19      the magnitude of that impact. And I think Joe,  
20      others, have been working on it for quite some time.  
21      And that's a significant step in the right direction,  
22      I hope.

1           The afternoon session, we wanted to sort  
2           of give you more of update, rather than pose questions  
3           to you. But we wanted to show you with the PAT  
4           process that the guidance will be final. We have been  
5           innovative in ways of finding ways that do not require  
6           prior approval supplement. Again, clearly I think the  
7           regulations require when you have a change in  
8           specification, you have no option but to have that.  
9           But when you bring alternate methodologies where you  
10          don't need a change in specification, you have ways of  
11          getting the supplement. And through communication and  
12          team approach, especially product reviewers and  
13          inspectors working together creates more  
14          opportunities.

15                 And Steve talked to you about his  
16          challenges, his group's challenges, on moving the  
17          comparability protocol guidance to be more useful.  
18          And I think the feedback that was received was very  
19          valuable again. And I think Moheb and others are  
20          working with that group now to make sure that it  
21          remains focused on the desired state also. And I  
22          thank Steve for all of his efforts.

1                   With that I think Jon, I think, summarized  
2                   some of the thoughts quite well. Very well done. And  
3                   I think you can see the level of understanding Jon  
4                   shared with you. And in many ways I think the bullets  
5                   that he has, especially of what's to be the submission  
6                   that gets you literally no supplement from a change  
7                   perspective, I think is a good start, and will be very  
8                   useful for Q8 and so forth.

9                   With that I'll stop and thank you, and  
10                  invite David and Helen to say a few words.

11                 MS. WINKLE: Well, I just want to echo  
12                 what Ajaz has said. I think that this was actually an  
13                 excellent discussion. In fact, it was probably some  
14                 of the best discussion I've heard at any of the  
15                 advisory committees since I've been here. Your all's  
16                 contributions were very, very helpful to us, I think,  
17                 in moving ahead.

18                 I think I may need to be really clear.  
19                 It's going to take us all a while to get where we need  
20                 to go. As far as I'm concerned, I guess we've crossed  
21                 the Rubicon, and we're on the other side, but finding  
22                 our way now that we're on the other side is going to

1 take time.

2 And I really feel that there's a lot of  
3 contributions that this subcommittee can make to  
4 helping us. And I think the idea of having a working  
5 group to look at some of the specifics of the  
6 framework of where we're going, helping us design  
7 that, and helping us address things that are important  
8 to industry as we do design that framework is going to  
9 be really the crucial part of us finding the direction  
10 and moving ahead.

11 So again, I think it's really been good.  
12 I think the people in our review area, as you can see  
13 from what Moheb and Gary both had to talk about  
14 yesterday, we do understand the need to change. We do  
15 understand that we need regulatory flexibility, not  
16 only for ourselves but for industry as well. And  
17 we've got to find the appropriate ways to do that so  
18 that the quality of the product remains at the high  
19 level it's at today. So we don't want to just make  
20 change for change's sake, but I think that there's a  
21 lot to be gained from that.

22 So again, I want to thank you. I want to

1 again thank Ajaz for putting this together. I think  
2 it was a very good agenda. I think it helped  
3 stimulate the conversation, and I want to thank David  
4 and the people in compliance too for coming and  
5 talking about some of the issues on that part of the  
6 whole product quality. I think this is a big  
7 continuum, from review through the compliance, through  
8 the whole life cycle of the product, and working with  
9 Compliance has been very valuable to us as we move  
10 forward. Thank you.

11 MR. HOROWITZ: I don't have much to add  
12 other than to echo in expressing my gratitude to the  
13 committee for the comments that we got. And I hope  
14 that you'll consider submitting written comments, or  
15 even calling me up informally to give me your views  
16 that you weren't able to express during this forum.  
17 And in particular, in the September announcement,  
18 there will be a brief white paper that expresses some  
19 of these same ideas. And that will be another  
20 opportunity to solicit comments. So I hope you'll  
21 take advantage of that. Thank you very much.

22 DR. HUSSAIN: I have to thank and

1 recognize Bob King. I mean, he -- this was the first  
2 meeting he took on fully himself, and I was three  
3 weeks on vacation. So I think without Bob King's  
4 help, we really could not have put it together.

5 (Applause.)

6 CHAIRPERSON BOEHLERT: Okay. Thank you  
7 for that excellent summary, Ajaz, and for your kind  
8 comments on the committee's deliberations. I'd also  
9 like to thank all the committee members for very  
10 active participation. I also think it was a good  
11 meeting, and look forward to further discussion on  
12 many of these same topics as we go down the road. So  
13 just in closing, I'd like to wish you all good travel  
14 to wherever your destination may be, and we'll see you  
15 all next time. Enjoy your summers.

16 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
17 the record at 4:01 p.m.)  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22